



SCHOOL

DISTRICT

EDUCATING LEARNERS FOR THE 21ST CENTURY

REGULAR BOARD MEETING

February 20, 2019

**Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036**

**JOHN D. PUGLISI, Ph. D.
Superintendent**

**Board of Education
Joe Esquivel, President
Linda Aguilar, Clerk
Eleanor Torres
Felix Eisenhaur, DMA
Edith Martinez-Cortes**

2.0



**Wednesday, February 20, 2019
RSD Regular Board Meeting**

**Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036**

1. Open Session 5:30 p.m.

1.1 Call to Order

1.2 Pledge of Allegiance

1.3 Roll Call

2. Approval of the Agenda

2.1 Agenda Correction, Additions, Modifications

2.2 Approval of the Agenda

3. Public Comment-Closed Session

3.1 Public Comment (Closed Session) The public may address the Board concerning items that are scheduled for discussion during the closed session only. These presentations are limited to three minutes each, or a total of fifteen minutes in all.

4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.

4.1 Conference with legal counsel - anticipated litigation. Significant exposure to litigation, pursuant to Gov. Code 54956.9(d)(2). Number of cases: 1

4.2 Conference with legal counsel - anticipated litigation. Initiation of litigation, pursuant to Gov. Code 54956.9(d)(4). Number of cases: 1

4.3 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code 54956.8 Property: 1800 North Solar Drive, Oxnard, CA 93030 (Ventura County Assessor Parcel No. 213-0-070-045) Agency Negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, Superintendent, and Joel Kirschenstein, Sage Realty Group Negotiating Parties: Thatch, Inc. and Oxnard Union High School District Under negotiation: Price and terms of payment.

4.4 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code § 54956.8 Property: the El Rio School site, 2714 E. Vineyard Avenue, Oxnard, CA 93036 Agency negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, District Superintendent, and Dr. Joel Kirschenstein, special consultant to District Negotiating parties: Caleb Roope, Pacific West Communities, Inc., an Idaho corporation Under negotiation: price and terms of payment

4.5 Conference with Labor Negotiators [Government Code 54957.6] Agency designated representatives: RSD Negotiating Team; Employee Organization: California School Employee's Association and Rio Teachers' Association

4.6 Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release [Government Code 54957]

- 10.3 Approval of the Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of February 6, 2019
- 10.4 Approval of the Donation Report
- 10.5 Approval of the Personnel Report
- 10.6 Authorization of Teaching Assignment – Speech & Hearing Therapy Services
- 10.7 Contract for Speech Pathologist Services
- 10.8 Ratification of the Commercial Warrant
- 10.9 Approval of Rio del Valle and Rio Vista School Field Trip to Washington D.C.
- 10.10 Approval of Low-Performing Student Block Grant
- 10.11 Approval of Form J-13A requesting Allowance of Attendance Because of Emergency Conditions
- 10.12 Approval of the Updated Preliminary Official Statement for the Rio School District's 2019 Measure L Bond
- 10.13 Designation of District Representatives to the Ventura County Schools Self-Funding Authority (VCSFA)
- 10.14 Approval of Date Extension and Cost for United Site Services
- 10.15 Approval of Request for Bids for Prop 39 HVAC Replacement Projects at Rio Del Norte and Rio Rosales
- 10.16 Approval to grant permission to the Superintendent to accept and approve bids for Prop 39 HVAC replacement projects
- 10.17 Awarding the Bid for Caching Server
- 10.18 Approval of Change Order with Channel Islands Roofing
- 10.19 Approval of Change Order with Pierre Landscape
- 10.20 Approval of Change Order with Anderson Systems
- 10.21 Approval of Change Order for a Credit with Jr. Steel

11. Organizational Business

- 11.1 Future Items for Discussion
- 11.2 Future Meeting Dates: Special Board Meeting February 27, 2019

12. Adjournment

- 12.1 Adjournment

4.1



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.
Subject	4.1 Conference with legal counsel - anticipated litigation. Significant exposure to litigation, pursuant to Gov. Code 54956.9(d)(2). Number of cases: 1
Access	Public
Type	Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

4.2

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.
Subject	4.2 Conference with legal counsel - anticipated litigation. Initiation of litigation, pursuant to Gov. Code 54956.9(d)(4). Number of cases: 1
Access	Public
Type	Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

4.3

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.
Subject	4.3 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code 54956.8 Property: 1800 North Solar Drive, Oxnard, CA 93030 (Ventura County Assessor Parcel No. 213-0-070-045) Agency Negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, Superintendent, and Joel Kirschenstein, Sage Realty Group Negotiating Parties: Thatch, Inc. and Oxnard Union High School District Under negotiation: Price and terms of payment.
Access	Public
Type	Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

4.4

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.
Subject	4.4 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code § 54956.8 Property: the El Rio School site, 2714 E. Vineyard Avenue, Oxnard, CA 93036 Agency negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, District Superintendent, and Dr. Joel Kirschenstein, special consultant to District Negotiating parties: Caleb Roope, Pacific West Communities, Inc., an Idaho corporation Under negotiation: price and terms of payment
Access	Public
Type	Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

4.5



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.
Subject	4.5 Conference with Labor Negotiators [Government Code 54957.6] Agency designated representatives: RSD Negotiating Team; Employee Organization: California School Employee's Association and Rio Teachers' Association
Access	Public
Type	Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

4.6



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.
Subject	4.6 Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release [Government Code 54957]
Access	Public
Type	Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

4.7

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.
Subject	4.7 Public Employee Performance Evaluation [Government Code 54957] Title: Staffing 2018/2019 and 2019/2020
Access	Public
Type	Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

6.1



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category 6. Presentations/Recognitions
Subject 6.1 Recognition on the River
Access Public
Type Recognition

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

6.2



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting

Category 6. Presentations/Recognitions

Subject 6.2 Recognition of the Loyola Marymount University Alma Flor Ada Social Justice Award

Access Public

Type Recognition

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

6.3



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category 6. Presentations/Recognitions
Subject 6.3 Recognition Of Measure L Treasurer
Access Public
Type Recognition

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

7.1



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category 7. Communications
Subject 7.1 Acknowledgement of Correspondence to the Board
Access Public
Type Procedural

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

7.2



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting

Category 7. Communications

Subject 7.2 Board Member Reports

Access Public

Type Procedural

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

7.3



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	7. Communications
Subject	7.3 Organizational Reports-RTA/CSEA/Other
Access	Public
Type	Procedural

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

7.4

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	7. Communications
Subject	7.4 Superintendent Report
Access	Public
Type	Procedural

Public Content

Speaker: Superintendent Puglisi

Rationale:

Superintendent Puglisi will update the Governing Board on the following:

- Master Plan Update
- THRIVE Conference

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

7.5



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	7. Communications
Subject	<p>7.5 Public Comment-Board meetings are meetings of the Governing Board held in public, not public forums, and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the board through the board president. To assure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must fill out a speaker card. Cards are available at the meeting and on the District website. Cards must be submitted to the Secretary or Clerk of the Board. The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. The Governing Board may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to each topic if it finds that the number of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. Procedures for receiving communication from the public on topics that fall under the subject jurisdiction of the Governing Board. A member of the public may address the Governing Board on any item(s) on the agenda or non-agenda items. Each person speaking may not exceed a total of three minutes on each item. The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. These presentations are limited to three minutes or a total of twenty minutes.</p>
Access	Public
Type	Discussion, Procedural

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

8.1

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	8. Information
Subject	8.1 Business Services Report
Access	Public
Type	Information
Goals	Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas

Public Content

Speaker: Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services

Rationale: Mr. Saleh will update the Governing Board on the following topics:

- Food Service Update

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

8.2



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	8. Information
Subject	8.2 Educational Services Report
Access	Public
Type	Information
Goals	Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas Goal 2-Engage parents and other District stakeholders in the development of meaningful partnerships to support student learning.

Public Content

Speaker: Educational Services Staff

Rationale: Educational Staff will provide the Governing Board with the following updates:

- Common Formative Assessment and Results
- Upcoming March Single Plan for Student Achievement

Administrative Content

Executive Content

9.1

**Agenda Item Details**

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.1 California School Board Association Updated Board Policies
Access	Public
Type	Action
Recommended Action	Staff recommends approval of the Second Reading of the CSBA Board Policies.

Public Content

Speaker: Superintendent Puglisi

Rationale:

Staff has reviewed the updated CSBA board policy updates that reflect changes in law and Ed. Code.

[FirstRdgOct201811619.pdf \(1,315 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

9.2



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.2 Transportation Plan
Access	Public
Type	Information

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent, Business Services

Rationale:

The Governing board received multiple updates regarding the transportation department, its operations, budget and other aspects. This agenda item is to continue the discussion around the level of service of the transportation department and to seek board directions in that regard.

Administrative Content

Executive Content



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.3 Variable Term Waiver
Access	Public
Type	Action
Fiscal Impact	No
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Governing Board approve this action item for the Variable Term Waiver as described under Ed Code T580021.1 & EC 44252(b) for Ms. Samantha Vega-Flynn to serve Special Education Preschool Students for the 2018/2019 school year beginning 1/7/2019 at Rio Rosales Elementary School.
Goals	Goal 5-Recruit, hire, train, and retain exemplary employees who are caring, committed, collaborative, creative and critical thinkers.

Public Content

Speaker: Carolyn Bernal

Rationale:

This year, we have a need for a fully credentialed Special Education Preschool teacher. There is a State-wide shortage of teachers holding this type of credential authorization. After several attempts to recruit fully-credentialed teachers via Edjoin.org, the District was unsuccessful in securing a teacher for the SPED Preschool program holding the full authorization.

Ms. Samantha Vega-Flynn is on track to complete all requirements by 2020/2021 school year. The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing makes a document available to school districts, allowing districts to support teachers while they complete the requirements for the full credential.

[S. Vega Variable Term Waiver.pdf \(2,714 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content



CTC Use Only

CTC Use Only
 W Z

VARIABLE TERM WAIVER REQUEST (WV1 Form)

Requests must be prepared by the employing agency, not the applicant. All materials must be typewritten or computer generated and sufficiently clear to photocopy. This form must be used for first time and subsequent waivers only.

1. EMPLOYING AGENCY (include mailing address) Rio School District 2500 E. Vineyard Ave., Suite 100 Oxnard, CA 93036 NPS/NPA (list county code _____)	County/District CDS Code 56-72561	Contact Person: Jillian Ramos Telephone #: (805) 485-3111 EMail: jramos@rioschools.org
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

Social Security or Individual Tax Identification Number:

All applicants must answer professional fitness questions (see #11). In addition, if fingerprint clearance is not on file at CTC, a completed Live Scan receipt (41-LS) must be submitted with this waiver request. If needed, a review by the Division of Professional Practices will be concluded before a waiver approval letter will be issued.

Full Legal Name Samantha R Vega-Flynn
First Middle Last

Former Name(s) _____ Birth Date _____

Applicant's Mailing Address _____

Phone# _____ Email svega-flynn@rioschools.org

Waiver Title _____

(List the specific title and subject area of the credential that authorizes the assignment. Note that the subject must be one that is available under current regulations.)

Assignment Early Childhood Special Education

Indicate specific position and grade level (e.g. chemistry teacher, grades 11-12)

- For bilingual assignment list LANGUAGE: _____
- Is this a full time position? Yes No
- If not, indicate how many periods a day the individual will be teaching the waiver assignment(s) _____
- Is this a subsequent waiver? (see #9 for additional information) Yes No

3. EDUCATION CODE OR TITLE 5 SECTION TO BE WAIVED

Specific section(s) covering the assignment: T580021.1 & 44252(b)

4. EFFECTIVE DATES

Waivers are dated effective the beginning date of service. Provide the ending date of your school term, track or year below. A justification *must* be included if the expiration date extends beyond the term, track or year.

Effective Dates (mm/dd/yyyy): 01 / 07 / 2019 to 08 / 31 / 2019

Ending date of school term, track, or year: 06 / 14 / 2019

5. STATEWIDE HIGH INCIDENCE AREA WAIVER REQUESTS:

a. INDICATE THE SHORTAGE AREA FOR THE ASSIGNMENT

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Driver Education and Training |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Clinical or Rehabilitative Services | <input type="checkbox"/> 30-Day Substitute |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech-Language Pathology Services | |

b. INDICATE WHAT WAS DONE THIS YEAR TO LOCATE AND RECRUIT INDIVIDUALS TO FILL THIS POSITION

No copies are necessary if this is a recognized high incidence area.

- | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertised in local/national newspapers | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contacted IHE placement centers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advertised in professional journals | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Distributed job announcements |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attended job fairs in California | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Internet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Attended recruitment out-of-state | |

Other _____

c. IF THIS IS AN INITIAL WAIVER REQUEST, EXPLAIN WHAT MAKES THE APPLICANT THE BEST CANDIDATE

Include detailed information about the individual's professional preparation and expertise in the subject/area requested and attach appropriate documentation including transcripts, examination score reports, and verification of experience.

This candidate has the drive and willingness to complete the necessary requirements to allow her to serve our students specific needs as a quality teacher. She is currently enrolled in a SPED Credential/Masters degree program. She has been working in our school district with special needs students as a School Readiness Specialist / Aide for 9 years.

6. NON STATEWIDE NON SHORTAGE AREA WAIVER REQUESTS:

a. INDICATE THE LOW INCIDENCE AREA FOR THE ASSIGNMENT

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Administrative Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Subject Teaching |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Single Subject Teaching (all subject areas) | <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil Personnel Services: Counseling, Psychology, Social Work |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Designated Subjects – except driver education and training | <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Specialist/Certificate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Teacher Librarian Services | <input type="checkbox"/> Teacher of English Learner Students |

b. INDICATE WHAT WAS DONE THIS YEAR TO LOCATE AND RECRUIT INDIVIDUALS TO FILL THIS POSITION

Copies of announcements, advertisements, web site registration, etc. **must** be attached.

The employer must verify **all** of the following:

- Distributed job announcements
- Contacted IHE placement centers
- Internet (i.e. www.edjoin.org)

Optional recruitment methods:

- Advertised in local/national newspaper
- Attended job fairs in California
- Attended recruitment out-of-state
- Advertised in professional journals

Other _____

c. PROVIDE DETAILED INFORMATION ABOUT THE RESULTS OF RECRUITMENT EFFORTS. BE SURE TO ANSWER EACH OF THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS:

How many individuals credentialed in the authorization of the waiver request applied for the position? _____

How many individuals credentialed in the authorization of the waiver request were interviewed? _____

What were the results of those interviews? (Please indicate answers in numbers)

- _____ Applicant(s) withdrew
- _____ Candidate(s) declined job offer
- _____ Candidate(s) found unsuitable for the assignment

d. PROVIDE THE SPECIFIC EMPLOYMENT CRITERIA FOR THE POSITION

What special skills and knowledge are needed to successfully perform in this position? These should also be described in your recruitment advertisements and announcements.

e. IF THIS IS AN INITIAL WAIVER REQUEST, EXPLAIN WHAT MAKES THE APPLICANT THE BEST CANDIDATE

Include detailed information about the individual's professional preparation and expertise in the subject/area requested and attach appropriate documentation including transcripts, examination score reports, and verification of experience.

7. REQUIREMENTS AND TARGET COMPLETION DATES FOR REACHING CREDENTIAL GOAL

List the requirements that the applicant must complete to be eligible for the credential along with the credential goal and target date by which he or she plans to complete those requirements

PROGRAM, COURSE, EXAMINATION, EXPERIENCE	TARGET COMPLETION DATE
SPED Credential/Masters Program	7/1/2021

8. LIST THE NAME AND POSITION OF THE PERSON ASSIGNED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT AND ASSISTANCE TO THE APPLICANT DURING THE TERM OF THIS WAIVER

By assigning this individual, the employing agency makes a commitment to provide orientation, guidance and assistance to the applicant, as feasible, in completing the requirement(s) listed above.

Name Kari Ibarra Position Preschool SPED Teacher

9. SUBSEQUENT WAIVER REQUESTS

- Attach a copy of a personnel evaluation that verifies the applicant served satisfactorily in the position authorized by the previous waiver.
- Attach supporting documentation

10. IS THIS EMPLOYING AGENCY GEOGRAPHICALLY ISOLATED?

Would the applicant have to travel more than 1 1/2 hours one-way to attend an institution with an approved program to meet the credential goal?

Yes No Not applicable (program completion is not a requirement)

11. PROFESSIONAL FITNESS QUESTIONS (to be answered by the applicant)

Answers to the following questions are required. If you answer yes to any question, you must complete the corresponding Professional Fitness Explanation Form.

Before granting your application, the Commission will review, at a minimum:

- Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal history (rap sheet)
- California Department of Justice criminal history (rap sheet)
- International database of teacher misconduct maintained by the National Association of State Directors of Teacher Education and Certification (NASDTEC)
- Previous reviews by the Commission
- Complaints from others
- Notifications from school districts
- Teacher preparation test score violations

You must disclose misconduct, even if:

- It happened a long time ago
- It happened in another state, federal court, military or jurisdiction outside the United States
- You did not go to court and your attorney went for you
- You did not go to jail or the sentence was only a fine or probation
- You received a certificate of rehabilitation
- Your conviction was later dismissed (even if under Penal Code section 1203.4), expunged, set aside or the sentence was suspended



WARNING: You will be required to sign your application under penalty of perjury; by doing so you are also stating that you understand:

- That the information you provide is true and correct;
- That you understand any and all instructions related to your application;
- Failure to disclose any information requested is falsification of your application and the Commission may reject or deny your application or take disciplinary action against your credential;
- The Commission may reject your application if it is incomplete and it will be delayed.

a. Have you ever been:

- dismissed or,
- non-reelected or,
- suspended without pay for more than ten days, or
- retired or,
- resigned from, or otherwise left school employment

because of **allegations of misconduct** or while **allegations of misconduct** were pending?

Yes

No

b. Have you ever been convicted of any felony or misdemeanor in California or any other place?
You must disclose:

- all criminal convictions
- misdemeanors and felonies
- convictions based on a plea of no contest or nolo contendere
- convictions dismissed pursuant to Penal Code Section 1203.4
- driving under the influence (DUI) or reckless driving convictions
- no matter how much time has passed

You do not have to disclose:

- misdemeanor marijuana-related convictions that occurred more than two years prior to this application, except convictions involving concentrated cannabis, which must be disclosed regardless of the date of such a conviction.
- Infractions (DUI or reckless driving convictions are not infractions)

Yes

No

c. Are you currently the subject of any inquiry or investigation by any law enforcement agency or any licensing agency in California or any other state?

Yes

No

d. Are any criminal charges currently pending against you?

Yes

No

e. Have you ever had any credential, including but not limited to, any Certificate of Clearance, permit, credential, license or other document authorizing public school service, revoked, denied, suspended, publicly reprovod, and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action (including an action that was stayed) in California or any other state or place?

Yes

No

f. Have you ever had any professional or vocational (not teaching or educational) license revoked, denied, suspended, and/or otherwise subjected to any other disciplinary action (including an action that was stayed) in California or any other state or place?

Yes

No

12. CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT MANDATED REPORTING (to be answered by the applicant)

As a document holder authorized to work with children, it is part of my professional and ethical duty to report every instance of child abuse or neglect known or suspected to have occurred to a child with whom I have professional contact.

I understand that I must report immediately, or as soon as practicably possible, by telephone to a law enforcement agency or a child protective agency, and will send a written report and any evidence relating to the incident within 36 hours of becoming aware of the abuse or neglect of the child.

I understand that reporting the information regarding a case of possible child abuse or neglect to an employer, supervisor, school principal, school counselor, coworker, or other person is not a substitute for making a mandated report to a law enforcement agency or a child protective agency.

I understand that the reporting duties are individual and no supervisor or administrator may impede or inhibit my reporting duties.

I understand that once I submit a report, I am not required to disclose my identity to my employer.

I understand that my failure to report an instance of suspected child abuse or neglect as required by the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act under Section 11166 of the Penal Code is a misdemeanor punishable by up to six months in jail or by a fine of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by both that imprisonment and fine.

I acknowledge and certify that as a document holder, I will fulfill all the duties required of a mandated reporter.

I agree

13. PUBLIC NOTICE -- CHECK THE BOX THAT APPLIES

Public School District: Attached is a copy of the agenda item presented to the governing board of the school district in a public meeting showing the name of the applicant, the specific assignment including subject and grade level, and the fact that employment will be on the basis of a credential waiver. With the signature of the superintendent or his or her designee in item #14 below, the person signing verifies that the board acted upon the item favorably.

By submitting this waiver request the district is certifying that reasonable efforts to recruit a fully prepared teacher for the assignment(s) were made in the following order:

1. A candidate who is qualified to participate in an approved internship program in the region of the school district
2. An individual who is scheduled to complete initial preparation requirements within six months


County Office of Education, State Agency, or Nonpublic, Nonsectarian School or Agency: Attached is a dated copy of the notice that was posted at least 72 hours before the position was filled showing the name of the applicant, the specific assignment including subject and grade level, and the fact that employment will be on the basis of a credential waiver. With the signature of the superintendent or administrator or his or her designee in item #15 below; the person signing verifies that there were no objections to this waiver request.

14. APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

I understand that in order to receive a subsequent waiver for this assignment I must pursue the completion of requirements to obtain full certification in the subject or area covered by this waiver request as specified in #7 above.

I understand that if my case is heard in a public meeting, all materials submitted to the Commission regarding my suitability, including grades and test scores, may be discussed.

I hereby certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all of the foregoing statements in this application are true and correct.




Signature of Applicant 1/25/2019
(Sign full legal name as listed in #2) Date

15. EMPLOYING AGENCY CERTIFICATION *(To be signed by district or county superintendent, personnel administrator, NPS/NPA administrator, or designee.)*

The person for whom this waiver is requested will not be employed until he or she has been cleared by the Department of Justice under the provisions of Education Code Section 44332.6 and Section 44830.1 (AB1612). The employer acknowledges that the Commission's final approval of this individual's waiver will be determined by a fitness review covering, in part, criminal activity, including certain in-state and/or out-of-state convictions. If this waiver request is for service to special education children, the Special Education Local Planning Area (SELPA) has been notified of our intent to request this waiver.

I certify under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this report is accurate and complete.

Signature: 

Title: Human Resources Credential/Data Specialist

Date: 1/25/2019

9.4



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.4 New Job Description - Construction Manager
Access	Private
Type	Action
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	89,328.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure L
Recommended Action	It is recommended the board take action and approve the draft job description for Construction Manager as presented.
Goals	<p>Goal 2-Engage parents and other District stakeholders in the development of meaningful partnerships to support student learning.</p> <p>Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school</p> <p>Goal 5-Recruit, hire, train, and retain exemplary employees who are caring, committed, collaborative, creative and critical thinkers.</p>

Public Content

Speaker: Carolyn Bernal

Rationale:

The HR department was asked to develop a new job description for a Construction Manager. The person employed in this position will oversee and manage construction projects related to Measure L. This position will exist for the term of the Measure L bond and then terminate when oversight of the construction projects and Measure L work is complete.

[JD Construction Manager.pdf \(695 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

JOB DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

260 days/12 Months

(\$7,444 – 9,048)

JOB SUMMARY:

Under the direction of the Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, the bond manager will be responsible for facilities planning, bond program logistics, bond program purchasing and contracts, bond program communications, stakeholder engagement, legal compliance, and Citizens Oversight Committee reporting. Manage school construction, including the alteration, relocation and modernization of existing buildings and structures. Oversee the work of the contractors to ensure the product that is being built matches the design of the architects and engineers; ensure timely completion of project on pace with the schedule and budget; manage the development of bid specifications and prepare bid documents; review plans, inspect construction projects, conduct investigations and provide recommendations related to construction activities.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES:

1. Collaborate with various staff, advisory committees, engineers, architects, and stakeholders to coordinate prioritization and implementation of all bond construction.
2. Oversee the management of all bond related improvement, renovations and modernization projects.
3. Manage and coordinate projects with construction/consultant management teams, administration, Business Office, Facilities, Maintenance and Operations, and Technology Services.
4. In conjunction with the Business Office, creates and administers departmental budget; monitors expenditures in accordance with established policies.
5. Research and analyze contract bond studies needed or assigned. Prepare written and oral reports and presentations for Board or committee review and discussion, conferring with State, County and local officials on matters pertaining to the districts' building program. Provide regular updates as requested.
6. Identify projects requiring review or approval from Board of Education, Division of State Architect, Office of Public School Construction, State Allocation Board, California Department of Education, Department of Industrial Relations, Independent Community Oversight Committee, or other; prepare applications for review and approval to ensure compliance.
7. Demonstrate District compliance with all federal, state and local laws, codes, and regulations by coordination and obtaining permits from various agencies as required.
8. Preparation of request for proposal/assembly of bid documents; routed through the public bid process. Participate in the hiring of contractors and consultants.
9. Monitor progress of construction or modernization projects to ensure performance, payments, permits, inspection, and other requirements are enforced according to contract specification. Review and recommend approval of change orders.
10. Attend meetings and visit construction sites to ensure plans, codes and regulations are being observed, and projects are being completed per schedule, standards and project specifications.

REPRESENTATIVE DUTIES CONTINUED:

11. Serve as a consultant for Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, and appropriate staff, providing advice and facilitating identification and resolution of organization problems.
12. Inspect school land, buildings and facilities; determine the work needed to contract, repair, refurbish or renovate buildings and facilities.
13. Develop and oversee project construction schedules providing for major elements, such as phasing of construction and timetables of commencement and completion required for each separate contractor; provide the project construction schedules for each set of bidding documents.
14. Assists in site acquisitions, including development of lists of potential sites and evaluation of sites for cost of construction; serve as the representative of the school district on construction projects.
15. May select, supervise and evaluate staff or contractors as needed.
16. Performs related duties as assigned to support the overall objective of the position.

KNOWLEDGE AND ABILITIES:

Knowledge Of:

1. Specialized operational knowledge of construction contracting and management, and the ability to supervise and manage California new school construction and modernization.
2. Architectural and engineering methods, principals, practices, materials, costs, construction techniques, trends, regulations, standards and equipment.
3. Public meeting proceedings under the Brown Act.
4. Budget preparation and administration, record keeping, cost analysis and work procedures.
5. State laws pertaining to construction, labor relations, fiscal controls, and budgetary guidelines of the public bid construction process.
6. Standard drafting practices, procedures and convictions.
7. Operation of PC and related software to develop spreadsheets, databases, project schedules, budget, and update reports. Working knowledge of computer aided engineering and scheduling programs.
8. Management skills to analyze programs, policies and operational needs.
9. Safety practices and procedures including OSHA and Cal OSHA regulations.
10. Laws and regulations relating to the broad area of school construction and maintenance of facilities.

ABILITY TO:

1. Research techniques including planning of studies and investigations, determination of variables and development of source data.
2. Select, supervise, and evaluate staff or contractors as needed.
3. Analyze problems, identify alternative solutions, project consequences of proposed actions and implement recommendations in support of goals.
4. Inspect school land, buildings and facilities to determine the work needed to construct, repair, refurbish or renovate them and to prevent possible hazards to school children and personnel.
5. Continuously monitor and assess the efficiency and effectiveness of department or contracted services.
6. Establish procedures for efficiency and effectiveness.
7. Identify opportunities for improvement and direct the implantation of changes.
8. Read and interpret blueprints, mechanical, electrical, civil and structural drawings, plans and sketches.
9. Perform complex mathematical computations.
10. Prepare and administer large and complex budgets.
11. Prepare clear and concise administrative and financial reports and make presentations.
12. Operate a computer and modern software to develop, direct and maintain a computerized facilities, maintenance and operations program.

ABILITY TO CONTINUED:

- 13. Establish and maintain cooperative and effective working relationships with others.
- 14. Plan and organize department workload to meet schedules and timelines.
- 15. Follow good health and safety principles and practices.

EDUCATION/LICENSES/EXPERIENCE:

Any combination equivalent to sufficient education, experience, and/or training to demonstrate the knowledge and abilities listed above. Typically, this would be gained through: Bachelor's degree in, architecture, engineering or construction management, or related field, preferably with an emphasis in school or public projects; and five years of increasingly responsible experience in the construction, projects, facilities management or related, including at least three years of experience in a supervisory capacity.

Valid California driver's license.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

Office and field environment, construction building site, driving a vehicle from site to site.

PHYSICAL ABILITIES:

Sitting, standing or walking for extended periods of time. Dexterity of hands and fingers to operate a computer keyboard and telephone. Seeing to review written documents, read blueprints, sketches and schematics and inspect sites. Hearing and speaking to exchange information in person and on the telephone. Bending at waist, kneeling or crouching. Reaching above shoulder, overhead and horizontally. Pulling, pushing and carrying heavy objects. Exposure to noise, fumes, weather, moving equipment and machinery in the course of inspecting supervising work.

Rio School District is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer and Provides a Tobacco Free Environment.

Pending Board Approval: February 20, 2019

9.5



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.5 Appointment of Measure L Citizen's Oversight Committee
Access	Public
Type	Action
Recommended Action	It is recommended that Resolution No. 1819/14 be approved.

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

The Board of Trustees called a general obligation bond election, known as Measure L, pursuant to its Resolution No. 1718/32 (the "Resolution"), held on November 6, 2018. The Registrar of Voters of Ventura County canvassed the returns of the election, as required by law, and delivered to the Board a certificate of election results certifying that at least 55 percent of the votes cast on Measure L were in favor of issuing bonds. The Board entered the results of the Measure L election on its December 12, 2018 minutes.

As required by the Resolution and the Education Code, following the results of the Measure L election being entered in the Board's minutes, the Board is required to establish a citizens' oversight committee to ensure that the proceeds of the Measure L bonds are expended only for the purposes set forth in the Resolution and Measure L, approved by the voters.

By way of Resolution No. 1819/14, and as required by law, the Board establishes the Measure L Citizens' Oversight Committee (the "Committee") and appoints the members identified in the resolution to serve as the initial Committee members.

The Board is requested to approve the Resolution establishing the Committee and appointing the initial Committee members. From time to time the Board will be asked to identify and appoint new members to the Committee to fill vacancies.

[Resolution re Measure L Committee.pdf \(67 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

RESOLUTION NO. 1819/14

**A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
ESTABLISHING A CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO
OVERSEE BOND PROCEEDS, EXPENDITURES AND AUDITS**

WHEREAS, a general obligation school bond election (the "Election") was held in the boundaries of the Rio Elementary School District (the "District"), Ventura County, State of California, on November 6, 2018, called under the authority of the District's Resolution No. 1718/32 (the "Resolution") along with an order calling the Election which was duly approved, passed, and adopted by the District's Board of Trustees (the "Board") on June 6, 2018;

WHEREAS, at the Election there was submitted to the electors of the District the measure of incurring a general obligation bonded indebtedness by the District ("Measure L") as hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, the Registrar of Voters of Ventura County (the "Registrar") thereafter canvassed the returns of the Election, as required by law and the Board's resolution; the Registrar also filed with the Board a statement of all votes cast at the Election showing the whole number of votes cast in the District and the whole number of votes cast for and against the measure which was determined that the Election was approved by the voters;

WHEREAS, the Board thereafter certified the results of the Election as required by law;

WHEREAS, by way of the Resolution and Sections 15278 et seq. of the California Education Code (the "Education Code"), the Board is required to establish a Citizen's Oversight Committee to ensure that the proceeds of the Bonds are expended only for the purposes set forth in the Resolution and the measure approved by voters.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Board of Trustees of the Rio Elementary School District, as follows:

Section 1. Establishment of Committee. An independent Citizens' Oversight Committee (the "COC") is hereby established in compliance with the Education Code for the general purpose of ensuring that the proceeds of the Bonds are expended as set forth in the Resolution and for the further purpose of generally informing the public concerning the expenditure of Measure L funds.

Section 2. Appointment of Committee Members. The Board confirms the appointment of the persons listed on Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof, to serve on the COC for Measure L for all general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the authorization under Measure L.

Section 3. Authorization of Further Acts. The Superintendent and his authorized designees are hereby directed, individually and collectively, to do any and all things necessary or advisable in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

Section 4. Effective Date. The Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the Board.

APPROVED, PASSED, AND ADOPTED on February 20, 2019, by the Rio Elementary School District Board of Education, by the following vote:

AYES _____

NOES _____

ABSENT _____

ABSTAIN _____

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
President of the Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary of the Board of Trustees

EXHIBIT A

Initial Membership of Measure L Citizen's Oversight Committee

<u>NAME</u>	<u>MEMBERSHIP</u>
Rosa Balderrama	Parent of a child enrolled in District and active in parent-teacher organization
Christina Delgado	Parent of a child enrolled in District
Larry Wolf	Active in business organization
Magdalena Solorzano	At-large
Job Matas	At-large
Fernando Torres	Active in senior citizen organization
Robert Chatman	At-large
Elaine Chatman	At-large
	Active in the business of agriculture
	Active in a bona fide taxpayer organization



Agenda Item Details

Meeting Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting

Category 9. Discussion/Action

Subject 9.5 Appointment of Measure L Citizen's Oversight Committee

Access Public

Type Discussion

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content

9.6



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	9. Discussion/Action
Subject	9.6 Approve Resolution 1819/15 Selecting Quality Bidders (by Colbi Technologies) to Provide Software Services for Pre-Qualification of Contractors in Compliance with AB 1565 and AB 2031, Facilities and Technology Services (Bond Funded)
Access	Public
Type	Action
Fiscal Impact	No
Recommended Action	Rio approve Resolution 1819/15 contracting with Quality Bidders to provide this standardized pre-qualification application via an online system, in accordance with AB 2031 requirements. The annual service contract is for the amount of \$5,000 Dollars. The set-up fee is \$2,500, with a monthly invoiced cost of \$85 per hour to review, score and reference check each prospective bidder for Rio. The total cost of the contract will cost approximately \$15,000 a year.

Public Content

Speaker: Dr. Joel Kirschenstein

Rationale:

California Assembly Bill 1565 (AB 1565), passed in 2014 & was updated with AB 2031 (2018) states that if the governing board of the district uses funds received pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 for contracts totaling \$1,000,000, that the governing board of the district shall require prospective bidders (General and MEP subcontractors) to complete and submit, to the district, a standardized prequalification questionnaire and financial statement. This pre-qualification questionnaire must meet the minimum requirements set forth by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) for pre-qualification.

Administrative Regulation 3311 (AR 3311) and Public Contract Code (PCC) 20111.5, state that the district may establish a procedure for prequalifying bidders on a quarterly basis and may authorize that prequalification be considered valid for up to one calendar year following the date of the initial prequalification. PCC 20111.6 requires all prospective bidders to complete and submit to the governing board of a school district a standardized prequalification questionnaire and financial statement for board adoption.

Used by many Districts throughout the state, Quality Bidders is a third-party service used to pre-qualify contractors to their facility's projects in accordance with the law. Contractors are able to pre-qualify online by answering the District's standard questionnaire, housed within the online system with Quality Bidders. Quality Bidder will also review the questionnaire / pre-qualification packets for accuracy, scoring and reference checks for the District. Final approval of the pre-qualified contractors and subcontractors will then be submitted to the Board of Trustees for adoption.

By approving the selection of Quality Bidders, all perspective bidders are then required to submit a standardized online pre-qualification questionnaire through their website that meets the minimum requirements set forth by the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) to be considered pre-qualified for future facility construction projects in Rio.

Contractors and subcontractors that apply to be pre-qualified in Rio must declare, under penalty of perjury, that submitted information is true and correct. All online submitted questionnaires and financial statements are not public records and shall not be open to the public.

In addition to the standardized DIR questionnaire, the District may add additional questions to the standard questionnaire to appropriately fit their projects.

Rationale

Adoption of an online prequalification process, which is compliant with the law, will save significant District staff time by automating the prequalification and reference checks of all prospective bidders. In neighboring Districts, over 300 prospective bidders have gone through this online pre-qualification process and are familiar with the process. Once eligible bidders have been notified of their approval by the Board of Trustees, their approval can be renewed annually via the same online process. The pre-qualification process remains open throughout the year and eligible bidders seeking to be added to the pool will be presented to the Board for approval on a semi-annual basis.

Fiscal Analysis

There will be no impact to the District's General Fund. The District's costs will be funded out of dedicated facilities funds.

[RESOLUTION 181915QualityBidder.pdf \(140 KB\)](#)

[QB Proposal_RioSD_190210-2.pdf \(191 KB\)](#)

[QB_Contract_RioSD_20190208-2 \(1\).pdf \(435 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Rio School District

February 10, 2019

It is our pleasure to provide this proposal summarizing the Quality BiddersSM product and services Colbi Technologies would be providing to Rio School District for management of their contractor prequalification process. This proposal is valid for 90-days.

Quality BiddersSM
Implementation Fee
\$2,500

Quality Bidders an online automated contractor prequalification tool built specifically for California school districts. Quality Bidders is fully compliant with requirements to prequalify general contractors and M/E/P subcontractors bidding on projects receiving State bond funds, and maintain a CUPCCAA list of contractors registered for informal bidding.

Contractors may create their own accounts, fill out a standardized questionnaire and may submit only complete and validated applications for prequalification or informal bid registration. Software algorithms score their applications, allowing the district administrator to easily determine approval or rejection before emails are automatically sent to contractors.

Quality Bidders is paperless, reduces the time it takes to prequalify contractors, simplifies contractor outreach, tracks status of applications, approved prequalification and informal bid registration, and produces automatic reports and notifications.

Annual Software
Services Fee
\$5,000

The Annual Software Services fee covers the License to use Quality Bidders software, Managed Services, and Support Services. There is no restriction on the number of users the District authorizes to use the software.

Managed Services

Colbi Technologies will provide access to Quality Bidders software when security login requirements are met, host collection and storage of prequalification applications and supporting documents, provide data backup and recovery, and will monitor, manage and remediate the servers and network infrastructure that support Quality Bidders software services.

Support Services

Colbi Technologies will provide live phone support for district and contractor users during normal business hours, provide 24/7 online support, provide Best Practice Advisories and Alerts, and provide automated Quality Bidders application updates. In addition, Colbi Technologies will provide a template for your website instructing contractors how to use the system.

**Prequalification
Review Services**

Optional
\$85/hour

As an optional service, Colbi Technologies will do all the work. We will review all submitted documents and financial statements, and conduct reference checks for two recently completed projects using a standard questionnaire. The District will be notified when each application is ready for final determination based on the score.

The District will receive monthly invoices for work performed.

**CUPCCAA
Registration Review
Services**

Optional
\$5,000 per year

As an optional service, Colbi Technologies will provide daily monitoring of CUPCCAA registration applications. Colbi Technologies will register contractors for District informal bidding based on our ability to verify Contractor License and DIR registration. During the month of November, Colbi Technologies will mail out a written notice on behalf of the District, to construction trade journals designated by DIR for the District, inviting all licensed contractors to submit registration applications for inclusion on the District's CUPCCAA informal bidding list for the next year.

**Import of Historical
Prequalification Data**

Price to be Determined

If you already have a list of prequalified contractors we can upload your current contractor applications, status, and approval dates so all contractor information is in one database.

Cost will vary based on the integrity and amount of data. Colbi Technologies will provide a not-to-exceed estimate after review of sample data. After acceptance of completed work, the District will be billed based on actual cost, but not for more than the agreed to not-to-exceed cost.

We appreciate this opportunity to be of service to the Rio School District.

Date: February 10, 2019

Signed: _____

Larry Goshorn
President, Colbi Technologies

Quality BiddersSM Software Services Agreement

This Software Services Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into on _____ ("Effective Date") by and between Colbi Technologies, Inc., a California corporation, having its principal place of business at 12841 Newport Ave, Tustin, California 92780 ("Colbi"), and Rio School District, having its principal place of business at 2500 E Vineyard Ave #100, Oxnard, CA 93036, ("Customer").

1. Software Services Provided by Colbi. In support of Customer's building program and during the Term of this Agreement, Colbi will provide Quality Bidders software services ("Services") as set forth in Exhibit A (Exhibits).
2. Customer License Grant. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Colbi grants to Customer, and Customer accepts, a non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sub-licensable, world-wide, royalty-free license for the Term to: (i) access and use the Services, and (ii) use any of Colbi intellectual property included or embodied therein, in each case, solely for Customer's own internal business purposes, and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Customer's License for the Services is subject to such hosting policies, guidelines and specifications as Colbi may reasonably establish from time to time. Colbi reserves right, title and interest in and to the Services and the Quality Bidders software application, including all related intellectual property rights. No rights are granted to the Customer other than as expressly set forth herein.
3. License to Host Customer Data. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Customer grants Colbi a worldwide, limited-term license to host, copy, transmit and display Customer data as necessary to provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement. Subject to the limited licenses granted herein, Colbi acquires no right, title or interest in or to Customer data.
4. License to Use Feedback and Summarized Data. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Customer grants Colbi a worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use and incorporate into the Services any suggestion, enhancement request, recommendation, correction or other feedback provided by Customer or Users relating to the operation of the Services. Customer authorizes Colbi to use Customer summarized data for the purpose of enhancing Services, including but not limited to training and adaptive software tools.
5. Customer Responsibilities. Customer shall: (i) identify persons authorized to access Services on their behalf (authorized users, or Users), (ii) be responsible for Users' compliance with this Agreement, (iii) be responsible for the accuracy and quality of their data and the means by which that data is collected, (iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to prevent unauthorized access to or use of Services, and notify Colbi promptly of any such unauthorized access or use, (v) use Services in accordance with the documentation and applicable laws and government regulations, and (vi) comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
6. Fees and Payment Terms. Customer shall pay to Colbi all fees in accordance with the terms specified in Exhibits. All payments are due and payable within 30 days upon receipt as shown on the invoice from Colbi. All fees are exclusive of all federal, state, local, and other taxes, duties, or charges applicable to the hosting, and support, and all of such taxes, duties or charges are the sole responsibility of Customer. Customer agrees to pay all such taxes, duties or charges immediately upon receipt of an invoice from Colbi or applicable taxing authority. Any fees or undisputed payments not paid when due will be subject to interest at the rate of 18% per annum.
7. Invoices. Following the service commencement date as defined in Exhibits, yearly recurring fees will be billed in advance of, or around the anniversary of, the Term.
8. Warranty Disclaimer. Colbi does not promise that the Services will be uninterrupted, error-free, or completely secure. Colbi does agree to provide fully functional software with 99.9% uptime commitment as described in Exhibits, excluding scheduled maintenance and updates (also as described in Exhibits). Customer acknowledges that there are risks inherent in Internet connectivity that could result in the loss of their data. Colbi agrees to backup Customer's data nightly. Colbi disclaims any and all warranties not expressly stated in this Agreement and Exhibits.

9. Limitations of Liability. In no event shall Colbi be liable for any lost revenue, lost profits, direct or indirect, special, incidental, consequential or punitive damages, however caused and under any theory of liability, whether in contract, tort (including negligence and strict liability) or otherwise, arising out of this agreement, even if advised of the possibility of such damages, and notwithstanding any failure of purpose of any limited remedy. In no event shall Colbi be responsible for loss of data or records of Customer or any third party beyond the 30-day backup period included in the Services, unless Customer purchases extended backup. Customer shall be responsible for ensuring proper and adequate backup and storage of its data for any additional period. Except for claims based on Colbi's willful misconduct, the maximum aggregate liability of Colbi under any theory of law (including breach of contract, tort, and strict liability) shall not exceed one (1) times the yearly recurring service fees in effect for the Services at the time of the occurrence of the event(s) giving rise to the claim.

10. Indemnity

10.1 Indemnity by Colbi. Colbi shall defend Customer against any third-party claims arising out of (i) Colbi's actual or alleged gross negligence, willful misconduct, or violation of law (ii) any breach by Colbi of this Agreement, or (iii) a claim by a third party alleging that the Services infringe on any intellectual property of a third person, and indemnify Customer from the resulting losses, damages, and costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) awarded to the third party by a court of competent jurisdiction or pursuant to a settlement agreement. Customer shall give prompt notice of any claim to Colbi. Colbi may settle, at its sole expense, any claim for which Colbi is responsible under this Section.

10.2 Termination for Infringement Claim. If Colbi or any of its customers is faced with a credible claim that the Services infringe on the intellectual property rights of a third party, and Colbi is not reasonably able to obtain the right to use the infringing element or modify the Services such that they do not infringe, then Colbi may terminate the Services on reasonable notice of at least 30 days, and will not have any liability on account of such termination except to refund amounts paid for Services not used as of the time of termination.

10.3 Indemnity by Customer. Customer shall defend Colbi against any third-party claims arising out of (i) any actual or alleged Customer negligence, willful misconduct, or violation of law, (ii) any breach by Customer of this Agreement, or (iii) any violation of Customer's agreement with Client or Users of the Services, and indemnify Colbi from the resulting damages. Colbi shall give prompt notice of any claim to Customer. Customer may settle, at its sole expense, any claim for which Customer is responsible under this section, subject to the reasonable approval of Colbi. Colbi may employ counsel at their own expense and participate in the defense and/or settlement. The foregoing indemnification obligation will not apply to claims that are finally adjudicated to have been primarily caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Colbi.

11. Suspension of Services. Colbi may suspend Services without liability if: (i) there is an attack on servers providing Customer Services; (ii) Colbi reasonably believes that the suspension of Service is necessary to protect the Colbi network or other customers; or (iii) required by law. Colbi will give Customer advance notice of a suspension, if possible.

12. Term and Termination

12.1 Term. The initial term of this Agreement begins on the date set forth in Exhibits and continues for a one year period ("Initial Term"). This Agreement will continue for successive one-year periods ("Extended Term"), unless either party gives written notice of its intention not to renew at least 30 days in advance. There are a maximum of four (4) Extended Terms periods, at which point this Agreement may be renewed for up to three (3) one-year renewal terms ("Renewal Terms") with written agreement of both parties.

12.2 Termination of Agreement. Colbi may terminate this Agreement prior to the expiration of the Term if Customer fails to pay any fee, charge or any other amount owed by Customer to Colbi within 15 days after Colbi notifies Customer that Customer is in default of this Agreement if Customer fails to cure the default within such 15-day period. Customer may terminate this Agreement if Colbi fails to cure any default of this Agreement within 30 days of written notice.

12.3 Effect of Termination or Expiration. Upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement, all licensed rights granted to Customer under paragraph 2 pursuant to this Agreement shall terminate immediately. Expiration or termination of this Agreement will not relieve Customer of its obligation to pay any undisputed fees or other undisputed payments that are due to Colbi. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the terms and conditions of paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, and 15 shall survive and continue in full force and effect after expiration or termination of this Agreement.

13. Notices. All notices, requests, demands, and other communications made in connection with this Agreement shall be in writing to the address set forth above and shall be deemed to have been duly given (a) on the date of delivery, if delivered by hand or express delivery service, or (b) by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested

14. Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable to the other party for failure or delay in the performance of a required obligation if such failure or delay is caused by strike, riot, fire, flood, earthquake, civil unrest, interruption, error, or malfunction resulting from natural disaster; transportation problems; defects of third-party software, hardware, communications, or power supplies; actual or threatened war or terrorist acts; Acts of God; and other acts, events, or circumstances beyond its reasonable control.

15. General Provisions. This Agreement, together with the exhibits, constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes all other oral or written representations, understandings or agreements relating to the subject matter. This Agreement may be amended or modified only in writing and signed by both parties. Each party is an independent contractor and not an agent, partner, or representative of any other party. The rule of construction that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party may not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement. Neither party will assign any rights, under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party, except that Colbi may assign its rights, in the event of a sale of its business or assets. The waiver or failure of either party to exercise in any respect any right provided for in this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver of further rights under this Agreement. If any particular portion of this Agreement shall be adjudicated to be unenforceable, this Agreement shall not be deemed null and void and shall be deemed amended to delete therefrom the portion thus adjudicated to be unenforceable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement effective as of the day and year first hereinabove written.

Colbi Technologies, Inc.

Rio School District

Lettie Boggs, CEO

Name

February 8, 2019

Date

Title

01-0679534

Federal I.D.#

Date

EXHIBIT A
Quality BiddersSM Software Services

During the term of this Agreement, Colbi will provide Quality BiddersSM software services as described below. Services include the following:

Managed Services

- Provide standard on-line bidders questionnaire
- Monitor, manage, and remediate network and servers including administration infrastructure
- Site availability monitoring and remediation
- Data backup and recovery with 30-day retention
- Enforce commercially reasonable data security

Support Services

- Application updates to Quality BiddersSM
- Live phone support during normal business hours (Pacific Standard Time)¹.
- Support via the Colbi helpdesk is available 24/7, with response time to support requests by the next business day; reference below Classification and Resolution of Issues.
- Best Practice Advisories and Alerts

Fees for Services

- One-Time Implementation Fee: \$2,500
- Annual Software Service Fee: \$5,000 per year
- Pre-Qualification Application Review Fees: Billed at \$85/hour
 - Colbi will review submitted applications including, submitted financials, license and registration, and will conduct reference checks using standardized questions for a minimum of two recently completed projects. Colbi will document review and reference checks and mark each application as ready for final determination by the Customer based on score.
- CUPCCAA Review Service Fee (Optional): \$5,000.00 per year
 - Colbi will provide daily monitoring of CUPCCAA registration applications. Colbi will register contractors for Customer informal bidding based on our ability to verify Contractor License and DIR registration. During the month of November, Colbi will mail out a written notice on behalf of the Customer, to construction trade journals designated by DIR for the District, inviting all licensed contractors to submit registration applications for inclusion on the Customer's CUPCCAA informal bidding list for the next year.

Service Commencement Date: _____

Availability

Colbi commits to 99.9% uptime and availability of Quality Bidders software (the "99.9% Uptime Commitment"), excluding scheduled maintenance and other occurrences not constituting Downtime (as defined below).

Classification and Resolution of Issues

Colbi will classify, respond to and resolve a reported technical issue (an "Issue") with Quality Bidders software that cannot be resolved immediately through phone support as follows:

- **Severity 1 Issues:** Colbi will devote commercially reasonable efforts to provide Issue resolution for Severity 1 Issues within two hours after receipt of notification and verification of the Issue.
 - Quality Bidders software down, or major portions of Services down, that impacts the availability of the software or has degraded the software performance resulting in the inability to effectively use the software, with no known workaround.
 - Security attack or threat, malware or virus that has circumvented Colbi's security procedures. Colbi will give the highest scheduling priority and devote its best available resources to respond to Severity 1 Issues within 15 minutes of notification.
- **Severity 2 Issues:** Colbi will give the next highest scheduling priority and devote its available resources to respond to Severity 2 Issues within two hours of notification of the Issue. Colbi will devote commercially reasonable efforts to provide Issue resolution for Severity 2 Issues within twenty-four hours after receipt of notification and verification of the Issue.
 - Non-critical software features or operations are not functioning correctly, but do not impact the entire

¹ Excludes weekends and holidays.

- software application or all users.
- Provide (or remove) access for Customer authorized users, reset Customer account passwords, or unlock Customer accounts.
- Emergency backup or backup restoration
- **Severity 3 Issues:** Colbi will give the next highest scheduling priority and devote its available resources to respond to Severity 3 Issues within four hours of notification of the Issue. Colbi will devote commercially reasonable efforts to provide Issue resolution for Severity 3 Issues within one calendar week after receipt of notification and verification of the Issue. The above resolution times are estimates that may be impacted by a variety of variables beyond Colbi's control. Colbi strives to address every Issue with the goal of absolute responsiveness and the fastest path to resolution.
 - Minor bug fixes.
 - An incident with little impact on data or user experience and can be handled on a scheduled basis.
 - Problems affecting small group of users.

Monitoring

In order to support the 99.9% Uptime Commitment as defined below, Colbi proactively monitors 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year all network devices, servers, storage, and hosted software for performance and availability. If any issues are detected, alerts are automatically dispatched to the Colbi Support Team, who will resolve the issue according to severity.

Hours of Operation

- **Standard Hours of Operation:** 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM PST Monday - Friday (except holidays²)
 - During standard operating hours Colbi will respond to Severity 1, Severity 2 and Severity 3 Issues.
- **After-Hours Operation:** 5:00 PM - 8:00 AM Monday - Friday, weekends, and holidays⁵
 - Support during after-hours will be provided via an on-call system only for Severity 1 Issues. Response to such Severity 1 Issues may be delayed for up to 1 hour from the standard response time set forth above. Severity 2 and Severity 3 Issues will be responded to on the next business day.

Requesting Support

- **Authorized Users** may submit a support case, or issue, through the Colbi helpdesk by emailing to gbsupport@colbitech.com
 - Users should always include as much information as possible about their Issue to assist Support Technicians diagnose, prioritize, and resolve.
- **Authorized Users** may call 1-714-505-9544 to speak to a Support Technician during business hours.
 - Questions on how to use the software are answered quickly and may involve live on-screen assistance;
 - Any Issue not resolved during the phone call will be assigned a Support Case for Issue resolution.

Maintenance and Updates

High-quality service and availability requires Colbi to perform routine maintenance and updates on its infrastructure and software applications. While this work is performed, access to Quality Bidders may be suspended — suspension of access for scheduled maintenance and updates does not constitute "Downtime." Colbi's goal is to minimize the impact of downtime and potential outages on Customer. Unless Colbi is responding to an emergency situation, maintenance and upgrade activities will be conducted during scheduled maintenance periods. The Customer will be notified in advance in the event that maintenance and upgrade activities extend outside of scheduled maintenance periods. Scheduled Maintenance and Updates includes the following:

Service	Description	Suspension of Access	Scheduled Maintenance
Daily (Planned)	Routing maintenance and repairs, security updates, equipment replacement	0 hours	Monday – Saturday 10PM – 2AM PST
Minor (Planned)	Infrastructure maintenance, full backup and/or recoveries	Up to 4 hours	1 st and 3 rd Saturday 10PM – 2AM PST
Major (Planned)	Network & hardware upgrades, software & database updates, OS & application patching, performance testing & troubleshooting, changes to server configurations, and migrations	Up to 12 hours	3 rd Saturday 10PM Sat thru 10AM Sun PST

² Colbi observes the following holidays: New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, and Christmas Eve, Christmas, New Year's Eve. If a holiday falls on a weekend, an adjacent weekday is observed as a holiday.

RESOLUTION NO. 1819/15
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT
IMPLEMENTING PREQUALIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS UNDER
ASSEMBLY BILL 1565 & 2031 AND PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 20111.6 UTILIZING
THE QUALITY BIDDERS QUESTIONNAIRE/SERVICE

WHEREAS, for construction contracts awarded on or after January 1, 2014, Assembly Bill (AB) 1565 and AB 2031 (2018), along with Public Contract Code (PCC) 20111.6 requires the governing board of a school district with an average daily attendance over two thousand five hundred (2,500) to prequalify bidders for public works projects using any funds received pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 (Education Code 17070.10 *et seq.*) (Leroy F. Greene Act) or any funds from any future state school bond for a public project with a projected expenditure of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more;

WHEREAS, for purposes of AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6 and public projects that fall within its purview, bidders shall include the general contractor and, if utilized, all electrical, mechanical, and plumbing subcontractors (licensed pursuant to Section 7058 of the Business and Professions Code, specifically contractors holding C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C- 43, and C-46 licenses);

WHEREAS, the standardized Quality Bidders questionnaire and financial statement in a form specified by the school district (“questionnaire”) is required to include a complete statement of the prospective bidder’s financial ability and experience in performing public works;

WHEREAS, the questionnaire and financial statement must be verified under oath by the bidder in the manner in which civil pleadings and civil actions are verified; and

WHEREAS, the questionnaire is not a public record and is not to be opened to public inspection;

WHEREAS, each questionnaire submitted by a prospective bidder will be scored in accordance with an established point system;

WHEREAS, AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6 requires any school district requiring prospective bidders to complete and submit a questionnaire to adopt and apply a uniform system of rating bidders on the basis of the completed questionnaire in order to determine if bidder will be deemed qualified to bid (Uniform System);

WHEREAS, a school district may not accept a proposal from any potential bidder who is required to submit a questionnaire in accordance with AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6, but has not done so at least ten (10) business days prior to the date fixed upon the public opening of sealed bids, or has not been prequalified by the school district in accordance with AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6(f) at least five (5) business days prior to the opening of sealed bids; and

WHEREAS, Notwithstanding the foregoing recital, pursuant to AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6, a school district may establish a process for prequalifying prospective bidders and may authorize their prequalification to be considered valid for up to one (1) calendar year following the date of initial prequalification.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED the Board of Trustees hereby finds, determines, and declares as follows:

Section 1. In accordance with AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6, the Board of Trustees (Board) establishes the use of Quality Bidders, a prequalification program for construction contracts awarded on or after January 1, 2014 that receive funding pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene Act or any funds from any future state

school bond and involves a projected expenditure of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or more, (Prequalification Program).

Section 2. In accordance with AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6, the District adopts the Quality Bidders Uniform System of allocating points set forth in the document attached hereto as Exhibit "B" with respect to the District's review of any submitted Quality Bidders questionnaires. Any potential bidder who submits a questionnaire that does not meet the criteria set forth in the on-line questionnaire shall be considered not qualified and rejected.

Section 3. The questionnaire shall be completed by any potential bidder in conformance with AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6.

Section 4. With respect to construction contracts awarded on or after January 1, 2014 that receive funding pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene Act or any funds from any future state school bond and involves a projected expenditure of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more, each prospective bidder must be prequalified in conformance with the Prequalification Program prior to submitting a bid.

Section 5. In submitting any bids for construction contracts awarded on or after January 1, 2014 that receive funding pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene Act or any funds from any future state school bond and involves a projected expenditure of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or more, and any future projects that require prequalification of contractors, the District will furnish each prospective bidder a standardized proposal form that when completed and executed, will constitute such potential bidder's bid ("Proposal").

Section 6. A Proposal shall not be accepted from any person or other entity for any construction contracts awarded on or after January 1, 2014 that receive funding pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene Act or any funds from any future state school bond and involves a projected expenditure of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or more who: (1) has not submitted a questionnaire at least ten (10) business days prior to the date fixed for the public opening of the seal bids for such construction contract in accordance with AB 2031 and PCC 20111.6(f), or (2) who has not been prequalified for at least five (5) business days prior to the public opening of seal bids for such contract, in accordance with PCC 20111.6(f).

Section 7. Once prequalified pursuant to this section, such prequalification shall be valid for up to one (1) calendar year following the date of initial prequalification.

Section 8. The Board hereby delegates to the Chief Business Official the authority to determine whether a potential bidder shall be considered prequalified.

Section 9. The Board hereby delegates to the District's Superintendent or his/her designee, the authority to hear and oversee prequalification determination appeals.

APPROVED, PASSED, AND ADOPTED by the Board of Trustees of the Rio School District, on this 20th day of February, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:

Attest:

Clerk of the Board of Trustees
Rio School District

President of the Board of Trustees
Rio School District

10.2



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.2 Approval of the Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of January 19, 2019
Access	Public
Type	Minutes
Minutes	View Minutes for Jan 16, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content



**Rio School District
Minutes
Regular Board Meeting
January 16, 2019
Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036
Closed Session: 5:30 p.m.
Open Session: 6:30 p.m.**

Members present

Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, and Joe Esquivel

1. Open Session 5:30 p.m.

1.1 Pledge of Allegiance

President Esquivel called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. President Esquivel led the flag salute.

1.2 Roll Call

Trustee Aguilar called the roll; Trustee Martinez-Cortes arrived late.

2. Approval of the Agenda

2.1 Agenda Correction, Additions, Modifications

There were no corrections to the agenda.

2.2 Approval of the Agenda

Staff recommends approval as presented

Motion by Felix Eisenhauer, second by Joe Esquivel.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

Not Present at Vote: Edith Martinez-Cortes

3. Public Comment-Closed Session

3.1 Public Comment (Closed Session) The public may address the Board concerning items that are scheduled for discussion during the closed session only. These presentations are limited to three minutes each, or a total of fifteen minutes in all.

There were no public comments on closed session items. President Esquivel adjourned the meeting into closed at 5:35 p.m.

4. Closed Session-To respect the public's time, the board will use its best efforts to start the open session promptly at 6:30 p.m. If the closed session discussion is not completed by 6:30 p.m., the board will end the closed session and continue all unfinished business to a second closed session. The second closed session will begin promptly at the conclusion of the open session. The board will inform the public which, if any, closed session matters have been continued to the end of the open session meeting. If the board holds a second closed session, the board will reconvene in open session to report any action taken by the board.

4.1 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code 54956.8
Property: 1800 North Solar Drive, Oxnard, CA 93030 (Ventura County Assessor Parcel No. 213-0-070-045) Agency Negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, Superintendent, and Joel Kirschenstein, Sage Realty Group Negotiating Parties: Thatch, Inc. and Oxnard Union High School District Under negotiation: Price and terms of payment.

4.1 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code 54956.8
Property: 1800 North Solar Drive, Oxnard, CA 93030 (Ventura County Assessor Parcel No. 213-0-070-045) Agency Negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, Superintendent, and Joel Kirschenstein, Sage Realty Group Negotiating Parties: Thatch, Inc. and Oxnard Union High School District Under negotiation: Price and terms of payment.

4.2 Conference with Real Property Negotiators, pursuant to Government Code § 54956.8
Property: the El Rio School site, 2714 E. Vineyard Avenue, Oxnard, CA 93036 Agency negotiators: Dr. John Puglisi, District Superintendent, and Dr. Joel Kirschenstein, special consultant to District Negotiating parties: Caleb Roope, Pacific West Communities, Inc., an Idaho corporation Under negotiation: price and terms of payment

4.3 Conference with Labor Negotiators [Government Code 54957.6] Agency designated representatives: RSD Negotiating Team; Employee Organization: California School Employee's Association and Rio Teachers' Association

4.4 Public Employee Performance Evaluation [Government Code 54957] Title: Staffing 2018/2019 and 2019/2020

4.5 Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release [Government Code 54957]

5. Reconvene Open Session 6:30 p.m.

5.1 Reconvene Open Session and Closed Session Report
President Esquivel reconvened the meeting at 6:38 p.m.

President Esquivel reported no action took place during closed session.

6. Public Hearing

6.1 Public Hearing on the CSEA, California School Employees Association, Chapter 329, Proposal for contract negotiations with RSD, Rio School District for the 2018-2019 school year

President Esquivel opened the public hearing at 6:38 p.m. as there were no comments the public hearing was closed at 6:38 p.m.

6.2 Public Hearing RSD Initial Proposals for a Successor Agreement with CSEA, Chapter 329, Negotiations 2018-2019

President Esquivel opened the public hearing at 6:39 p.m. as there were no comments the public hearing was closed at 6:39 p.m.

6.3 RTA to RSD Sunshine Proposals 2018-2019 Negotiations

President Esquivel opened the public hearing at 6:39 p.m. as there were no comments the public hearing was closed at 6:39 p.m.

6.4 RSD to RTA Sunshine Proposals for 2018-2019 Negotiations - Public Hearing

President Esquivel opened the public hearing at 6:39 p.m. as there were no comments the public hearing was closed at 6:39 p.m.

7. Presentations/Recognitions

7.1 Recognition of the 2018 Board President

President Esquivel presented Trustee Eisenhower with a certificate of appreciation for serving as Board President for 2018.

7.2 StoryMaker Student Presentation

David Romano, Learning Guide from Rio del Sol, introduced students who attending the StoryMaker Conference. Student provided a PowerPoint presentation.

Certificates were presented to Karen Vasquez, John Gleason, Brandon Martinez, Alena Diaz, Michaela Walden, Ricky Garcia and Giselle Almarez.

8. Communications

8.1 Acknowledgement of Correspondence to the Board

There were not acknowledgements to the board.

8.2 Board Member Reports

Board member reports were heard from Trustee Aguilar.

8.3 Organizational Reports-RTA/CSEA/Other

Organizational reports were heard from Marisela Valdez, RTA President and Henry Carreon, President of CSEA.

8.4 Superintendent Report

Superintendent Puglisi reported on the Master Plan. Superintendent Puglisi thanked the board for attending the special board meeting in December. Another special board meeting will be held on February 6th.

8.5 Public Comment-Board meetings are meetings of the Governing Board held in public, not public forums, and will be held in a civil, orderly and respectful manner. All public comments or questions should be addressed to the board through the board president. To assure an orderly meeting and an equal opportunity for each speaker, persons wishing to address the Board must fill out a speaker card. Cards are available at the meeting and on the District website. Cards must be submitted to the Secretary or Clerk of the Board. The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. The Governing Board may place limitations on the total time to be devoted to

each topic if it finds that the number of speakers would impede the Board's ability to conduct its business in a timely manner. Procedures for receiving communication from the public on topics that fall under the subject jurisdiction of the Governing Board. A member of the public may address the Governing Board on any item(s) on the agenda or non-agenda items. Each person speaking may not exceed a total of three minutes on each item. The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. These presentations are limited to three minutes or a total of twenty minutes.

Public comments were heard from Mary Walzer.

9. Information

9.1 Business Services Report

Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, presented a Transportation Report.

Discussion followed.

9.2 Educational Services Report

Oscar Hernandez, Assistant Superintendent of Educational Service, provided an After School Program Report.

9.3 First Reading of the California School Board Association Updated Board Policies
Superintendent Puglisi stated this is the first reading of the policies and will be brought back for action at the next regular scheduled meeting.

10. Discussion/Action

10.1 Approval of Acceptance of the Independent Auditor's Annual Financial Reports as of June 30, 2018.

Mr. Andrew Lee, representative from Vavrinek, Trine, and Day, District Auditors, explained the Independent Auditors Report and findings.

It is recommended that the Independent Auditors Annual Financial Reports be approved.

Motion by Felix Eisenhauer, second by Eleanor Torres.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

10.2 Approval of Resolution 1819/13 Prescribing the Terms and Authorizing the Issuance of Bonds of the District; Approving Forms of and Authorizing Execution and Delivery of a Paying Agent Agreement, a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and an Official Statement; authorizing Distribution of the Official Statement and Sale Documents; and Authorizing Execution of Necessary Certificates and Related Actions
It is recommended that Resolution 1819/13 be approved and adopted.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Edith Martinez-Cortes.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

10.3 CSEA, Chapter 329 Sunshine Proposal for Negotiations with RSD for the 18/19 school year

It is recommended the board approve CSEA, Chapter 329 sunshine proposal for negotiations with RSD for the 18/19 school year.

Motion by Felix Eisenhauer, second by Eleanor Torres.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

10.4 RSD to CSEA, Chapter 329 Sunshine Proposals for a Successor Agreement - Negotiations 2018-2019

It is recommended the board take action and approve the RSD proposals to CSEA, Chapter 329 for a successor agreement.

Motion by Felix Eisenhauer, second by Eleanor Torres.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

10.5 RTA to RSD Sunshine Proposals for the 2018-2019 Negotiations

It is recommended the board take action to approve the sunshine proposals as presented by RTA.

Motion by Eleanor Torres, second by Joe Esquivel.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

10.6 RSD to RTA Sunshine Proposals 2018-2019 Negotiations

It is recommended the board take action and approve the RSD sunshine proposals as presented.

Motion by Linda Aguilar, second by Eleanor Torres.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

11. Consent

11.1 Approval of the Consent Agenda

Staff recommends approval as presented.

Motion by Felix Eisenhauer, second by Eleanor Torres.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Felix Eisenhauer, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

11.2 Approval of the Minutes of the Annual Organizational Meeting of December 12, 2018

11.3 Approval of the Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of December 19, 2018

11.4 Approval of the Donation Report

- 11.5 Approval of the Revised Board Meeting Calendar FY 2019
- 11.6 Personnel Report
- 11.7 RSD and USC Student Teacher Placement Agreement
- 11.8 Ratification of the Commercial Warrant
- 11.9 Williams Quarterly Complaint Report
- 11.10 Approval of Overnight Field Trip to Catalina Island for Rio del Sol 6th grade Students
- 11.11 Approval of Increase of Purchase Order for the Law Offices of Myers, Widders, Gibson, Jones for 2018-2019
- 11.12 Purchasing 25 Interactive Screens for Rio Plaza and 1 for evaluation
- 11.13 Student Laptop Replacement for Grades 3, 5, 6, 8 and Completing 1-to1
- 11.14 Approval of Change Order with Professional Security Guard
- 11.15 Approval of Change Order with Brian Devries Construction
- 11.16 Approval of Change Order with Valencia Sheet Metal at Rio Del Sol
- 11.17 Approval of Change Order with Standard Drywall
- 11.18 Approval of Credit Change Order with KYA Services
- 11.19 Approval of Change Order with Quick Deck, Inc.
- 11.20 Approval of Change Order with Anderson Systems
- 11.21 Approval of Change Order with Star Hardware, Inc.

12. Organizational Business

12.1 Future Items for Discussion

Trustee Eisenhauer would like an update on food service standards, how we measure tolerance and acceptance of others, and pension funding.

Trustee Aguilar requested information on Food Service changes.

12.2 Future Meeting Dates: February 20, 2019

13. Adjournment

13.1 Adjournment

President Esquivel adjourned the meeting at 8:52 p.m.

Approved on this 20th day of February, 2019.

John Puglisi, Ph.D., Secretary

Date

Linda Aguilar, Clerk of the Board

Date

10.3



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.3 Approval of the Minutes of the Special Board Meeting of February 6, 2019
Access	Public
Type	Minutes
Minutes	View Minutes for Feb 6, 2019 - RSD Special Board Meeting

Public Content

Speaker:

Rationale:

Administrative Content

Executive Content



**Rio School District
Minutes
Special Board Meeting
February 6, 2019
Office of Student and Family Services
3300 Cortez Street
Oxnard, CA 93036
Closed Session: 5:30 p.m.
Open Session: 5:45 p.m.**

Members present

Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

1. Preliminary Business- 5:30 p.m.

1.1 Call to Order-5:30 p.m.

President Esquivel opened the meeting at 5:35 p.m.

1.2 Pledge of Allegiance

President Esquivel led the pledge of allegiance.

1.3 Roll Call

Trustee Aguilar called the roll. Trustee Eisenhower was absent.

2. Approval of the Agenda

2.1 Agenda corrections, additions, and modifications.

No modifications were requested.

2.2 Approval of the Agenda

Staff recommends to approve as presented.

Motion by Linda Aguilar, second by Joe Esquivel.

Final Resolution: Motion Carries

Yes: Eleanor Torres, Edith Martinez-Cortes, Linda Aguilar, Joe Esquivel

3. Public Comment/Closed Session

3.1 Public Comment (Closed Session) The public may address the Board concerning items that are scheduled for discussion during the closed session only. These presentations are limited to three minutes each, or a total of fifteen minutes in all.

There were no public comments. President Esquivel adjourned the meeting at 5:39 p.m.

4. Closed Session

4.1 Conference with legal counsel - anticipated litigation. Significant exposure to litigation, pursuant to Gov. Code 54956.9(d)(2). Number of cases: 1

4.2 Conference with legal counsel - anticipated litigation. Initiation of litigation, pursuant to Gov. Code 54956.9(d)(4). Number of cases: 1

5. Communications

5.1 Public Comment Procedures for receiving communication from the public on topics that fall under the subject jurisdiction of the Governing Board. 1. Special Board Meeting - A member of the public may address the Governing Board on any item(s) on the agenda. (Each person speaking may not exceed a total of three minutes on each item). The speaker may choose to speak during public comment or at the time of the agenda item prior to board consideration. These presentations are limited to three minutes or a total of twenty minutes.

President Esquivel reconvened the meeting at 6:08 p.m. There was no report from closed session.

6. Information/Action

6.1 Master Planning Workshop/Information only

Superintendent Puglisi explained the process of the meeting will flow. All trustees received a binder with various pieces of information as it relates to the topic. Discussion followed.

6.2 Update to Pre-Qualified Bidder List/Information only

Dr. Kirschenstein discussed the steps in pre-qualification process. More information will be brought for action at the February 20th meeting.

7. Adjournment

7.1 Adjournment

President Esquivel adjourned the meeting at 7:42 p.m.

Approved on this 20th day of February, 2019.

John Puglisi, Ph.D., Secretary

Date

Linda Aguilar, Clerk of the Board

Date

10.4



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.4 Approval of the Donation Report
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)

Public Content

Speaker: Superintendent Puglisi

Rationale:

It is recommended the Governing Board accept the following donations:

Site	Donor	Use of Donation	Amount
Rio Vista	Coca Cola	Teacher Incentives	\$38.18
Rio Real	Scholarship America	Teacher Incentives	\$700.00
Rio Del Sol	Children's Choice	Teacher Incentives	\$22.00
Rio Del Norte	Coca Cola	Teacher Incentives	\$27.40
Rio Vista	Lifetouch	Teacher Incentives	\$720.00
Rio Plaza	Lifetouch	Teacher Incentives	\$212.00
Rio Rosales	Yourcause	Teacher Incentives	\$2.00

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.5



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.5 Approval of the Personnel Report
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	No
Recommended Action	It is recommended the board take action and approve the February personnel report as presented.
Goals	Goal 5-Recruit, hire, train, and retain exemplary employees who are caring, committed, collaborative, creative and critical thinkers.

Public Content

Speaker: Carolyn Bernal

Rationale: The February personnel report is presented for approval.

[February - PERS Report - February 20, 2019.pdf \(76 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT

February 20, 2019

Certificated Personnel Report

Certificated Leave of Absence:

Waltrip, Jacob, Elementary Principal, Rio Plaza, (1.0) FTE, effective 1/24/19

Certificated Leave of Absence 2019/2020 School Year:

Drevenstedt, Kelly, Special Education Teacher, (1.0) FTE, effective 7/1/19-6/30/20

Taylor, Natalie, Special Education Teacher, (1.0) FTE, effective 7/1/19-6/30/20

Classified Personnel Report

Classified Involuntary Transfer:

Arroyo, Ignacio, from Instructional Assistant/SPED, (5.75)hrs, Rio Real to Instructional Assistant/SPED, (5.75)hrs, Rio Rosales, effective 1/28/19

Classified Ratification of Employment:

Fernandez, Melissa, Campus Supervision Assistant, (3.5) hours, Rio Rosales, effective 1/31/19

Classified STEAM Language Academy Employment:

Torres, Maria, Instructional Assistant, (4) hrs, Rio Del Mar, effective 1/26/19

10.6



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.6 Authorization of Teaching Assignment – Speech & Hearing Therapy Services
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	No
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Governing Board authorize the teaching assignment for the teacher listed.
Goals	Goal 5-Recruit, hire, train, and retain exemplary employees who are caring, committed, collaborative, creative and critical thinkers.

Public Content

Speaker: Carolyn Bernal

Rationale:

Education Code Section 44831, allows an individual who holds a master's degree in communication disorders; meets the basic skills requirement; has a valid license from the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Board; and has the criminal record summary according to EC 44332.6 to provide speech and language services.

The following individuals have accepted an assignment which requires the Governing Board's authorization. It is requested that the Governing Board authorize the Speech and Language assignments for the 2018-2019 school year.

Teacher Assignment

Sanders-Nevarez, Daisy

Speech & Hearing Therapy Services

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board

members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.7



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.7 Contract for Speech Pathologist Services
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	54,720.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Special Education Funds
Recommended Action	Staff recommends board approval of speech pathologist service contract.
Goals	<p>Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school</p> <p>Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas</p>

Public Content

Speaker: Rebecca Rocha

Rationale:

One of our full time district speech pathologists has extended her maternity through the end of the 2018-2019 school year. Current average caseloads for our speech pathologists are above the county average of 55 and need to be reduced in order to be compliant.

In order to meet the needs determined by students' individualized education plans, the Pupil Personnel Services Department has found it necessary to contract services for 1 additional full time speech pathologist position during the 2018-2019 school year to cover the maternity leave and maintain caseloads at a compliant level.

Contracted speech pathologists are held to same standard as district employees and will be provided training to ensure that they are able to conduct appropriate assessments, write legally compliant reports, write and hold effective IEPs, and meet the needs of their students' IEPs. Contracted speech pathologists will attend regular district trainings in order to build rapport within the department and strengthen district special education programs.

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.8



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.8 Ratification of the Commercial Warrant
Access	Public
Type	Information

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

The District processed payments to vendors since the last meeting of the Governing Board for a total amount of \$2,778,063.71 which include processing payments for all funds of the District in the following amounts for the period January 7, 2019 through February 11, 2019:

Fund 010 General Fund	\$1,884,468.91
Fund 130 Cafeteria Fund	\$307,714.12
Fund 211 Building Fund	\$509,654.95
Fund 251 Capital Facilities - Residential	\$49,641.35
Fund 490 Capital Projects Fund for Blen	\$27,033.19
Less Unpaid Tax Liability	<u>-\$448.81</u>
Total:	\$2,778,063.71

[Commercial Warrant.pdf \(758 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032388	01/07/2019	Sera Juarez	010-5200		230.92
5009032389	01/07/2019	Maria M. Hernandez	010-4300		86.79
5009032390	01/07/2019	Tammy Henschel	010-5200		18.53
5009032391	01/07/2019	Marissa Ruelas	010-5200		23.55
5009032392	01/07/2019	Pamela Waltmann	010-4300		18.04
5009032393	01/07/2019	Robert J. Guynn Jr.	010-5200		29.43
5009032394	01/07/2019	Darlana R. Fino	010-4300		38.67
5009032395	01/07/2019	Ralph Cordova	010-4300		425.58
5009032398	01/07/2019	Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo	010-5802		1,038.75
5009032397	01/07/2019	Julie Avnit	211-5800		4,200.00
5009032398	01/07/2019	Stephen Clark	010-5800		400.00
5009032398	01/07/2019	Diane DeLaurantis	010-5800		1,000.00
5009032400	01/07/2019	Dominos Pizza	130-4710		5,329.00
5009032401	01/07/2019	Driftwood Dairy	130-4710		22,567.05
5009032402	01/07/2019	FEDEX	010-5900		1,995.47
5009032403	01/07/2019	Fry's Electronics customer #708893	010-4300		340.80
5009032404	01/07/2019	Carlo Andre Godoy dba Godoy Studios	010-5800		6,150.00
5009032405	01/07/2019	William Venegas Hip Hop Mindset	010-5800		1,260.00
5009032406	01/07/2019	KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE	010-5612		743.65
5009032407	01/07/2019	Blaine Kuttin	010-5800		1,030.50
5009032408	01/07/2019	Lawrence A. Wolf	010-5800		4,590.00
5009032409	01/07/2019	LAZEL	010-4300		322.56
5009032410	01/07/2019	Learning Priority, Inc	010-5800		4,950.00
5009032411	01/07/2019	MJP COMPUTERS	010-5810		3,565.28
5009032412	01/07/2019	Myers, Widders, Gibson, Jones	211-5802		7,267.60
5009032413	01/07/2019	Nee Quaison Sackey	010-5800		1,900.00
5009032414	01/07/2019	Ox Blue	010-5800		599.00
5009032415	01/07/2019	Hekar Rivera	010-5800		3,150.00
5009032416	01/07/2019	Steve Sunnarborg	010-5613	265.08	
5009032417	01/07/2019	SYSCO VENTURA	010-5800	1,822.42	2,087.50
5009032418	01/07/2019	THE BERRY MAN, INC.	130-4710		58,332.37
5009032419	01/07/2019	Dr. Elizabeth Yeager	130-4710		43,616.01
5009032420	01/08/2019	Jacqueline Jones	010-5800		2,893.25
5009032421	01/08/2019	Gena Mathwin	010-5200		356.96
5009032422	01/08/2019	KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE	010-4300	1,057.01	
5009032423	01/08/2019	LittleBits Electronics, Inc.	010-5800	157.50	1,214.51
5009032424	01/08/2019	MJP COMPUTERS	010-5612		943.34
5009032424	01/08/2019	MJP COMPUTERS	Unpaid Tax	3,122.33	
5009032425	01/08/2019	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-5610	224.58-	2,897.75
			010-4300	5,057.81	171.62
			010-5200	4,789.71	9,847.52

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032426	01/09/2019	Marisela Valdez	010-4300		78.14
5009032427	01/09/2019	Josh Steiner	010-4300		805.77
5009032428	01/09/2019	Brenda Morales Bravo	010-4300		217.00
5009032429	01/09/2019	Ryan Emery	010-4300		222.80
5009032430	01/09/2019	AT&T	010-5900	2,078.87	
5009032431	01/09/2019	AT&T	130-5900	16.09	2,095.06
			010-5900	358.43	
			130-5900	2.02	360.45
5009032432	01/09/2019	Fun and Function	010-4300		367.24
5009032433	01/09/2019	HAROLD'S FAST ROOTER & PLUMBING	010-5610		1,989.00
5009032434	01/09/2019	ISLAND PACKERS CRUISES	010-5800		688.00
5009032435	01/09/2019	SERVICE PRO-FIRE PROTECTION	010-5610	5,570.00	
			010-5800	5,396.50	10,966.50
5009032436	01/09/2019	School Services Of California	010-5200		225.00
5009032437	01/09/2019	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	2,157.29	
			010-5200	22,359.70	
			010-5800	690.00	
			010-5750	156.53	
			130-4300	629.30	25,992.82
5009032438	01/09/2019	VERIZON WIRELESS	010-5920		384.71
5009032439	01/10/2019	Beth Lindley	010-4300		89.53
5009032440	01/10/2019	Erin C. Mooney	010-4300		323.25
5009032441	01/10/2019	Martha A. Martinez	010-5200		7.09
5009032442	01/10/2019	Maristella S. LaMorena	010-5200		156.00
5009032443	01/10/2019	360 Degree Customer Inc.	010-5100	5,431.20	
			010-5800	178.80	5,610.00
5009032444	01/10/2019	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	010-4300		1,067.10
5009032445	01/10/2019	CASA PACIFICA	010-5100	3,074.04	
			010-5800	2,718.72	5,792.76
5009032446	01/10/2019	Decision Insite	211-5800		2,540.00
5009032447	01/10/2019	Diane DeLaurantis	010-5800		50.00
5009032448	01/10/2019	Global Equity Communications	010-5800		910.00
5009032449	01/10/2019	MIXTECO/INDIGENA COMMUNITY ORGANIZING PROJECT	010-5100	142.70	
			010-5800	97.30	240.00
5009032450	01/10/2019	Tri County Bread Service	130-4710		5,008.84
5009032451	01/10/2019	Sam's Club Direct	010-4300	280.86	
			010-4325	127.77	
			130-4710	96.91	505.34
			010-4300	204.05	
			010-4360	168.29	362.34
5009032452	01/10/2019	SC FUELS	010-4300	2,302.33	
			010-5200	758.84	
			010-5600	266.00	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032453	01/10/2019	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-5800	609.30	3,936.47
5009032454	01/10/2019	VERIZON WIRELESS	010-5920		6.23
5009032455	01/14/2019	Leann M. Guzik	010-4300		213.65
5009032456	01/14/2019	Matthew Klinefelter	010-4300		54.00
5009032457	01/14/2019	Robert W. Guynn	010-4300		924.40
5009032458	01/14/2019	Ralph Cordova	010-4300		319.22
5009032459	01/14/2019	State of California Accounting Office	130-4710		2,040.60
5009032460	01/14/2019	AE Group Mechanical Engineers	010-6202		7,200.00
5009032461	01/14/2019	ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY	010-4300		878.33
5009032462	01/14/2019	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	010-4300		771.47
5009032463	01/14/2019	AMERICAN BUILDING COMFORT	010-5610		387.62
5009032464	01/14/2019	BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION	211-6275		1,919.02
5009032465	01/14/2019	BARON INDUSTRIES	010-4300		701.80
5009032466	01/14/2019	Yolanda M. Benitez	010-5800		12,192.59
5009032467	01/14/2019	Bus West	010-4300		563.23
5009032468	01/14/2019	CDE/CASHIER'S OFFICE	130-9320		2,077.85
5009032469	01/14/2019	Challenge Day	010-5800		3,575.00
5009032470	01/14/2019	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	010-4300		607.15
5009032471	01/14/2019	CALIFORNIA LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY	010-5200		3,600.00
5009032472	01/14/2019	COASTAL OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL GROUP	010-5800		115.00
5009032473	01/14/2019	Famcon Pipe & Supply	010-4360		58.99
5009032474	01/14/2019	FRANKLIN TRUCK PARTS, INC.	010-4300		379.56
5009032475	01/14/2019	Learning Without Tears	010-4300		701.96
5009032476	01/14/2019	Heinemann	010-4140	6,447.87	
			010-4200	127.84	6,575.71
5009032477	01/14/2019	Houghton Mifflin Harcourt	010-4300		5,609.96
5009032478	01/14/2019	I know It (TPW)	010-5800		150.00
5009032479	01/14/2019	Imagine Learning, Inc.	010-4300		4,200.00
5009032480	01/14/2019	LAKESHORE	010-4300	3,630.33	
			010-4400	3,020.97	6,651.30
5009032481	01/14/2019	Lakeshore	010-4300		9,753.82
5009032482	01/14/2019	LAZEL	010-5800		2,639.25
5009032483	01/14/2019	Nee Qualson Sackey	010-5800		2,350.00
5009032484	01/14/2019	OFFICE DEPOT	010-4300	6,607.24	
			010-4400	25.13	
			130-4300	720.05	7,352.42
5009032485	01/14/2019	P & R Paper Supply Co., Inc.	130-9320		4,519.12
5009032486	01/14/2019	PDAP of Ventura County	010-5800		600.00
5009032487	01/14/2019	QUALITY PAVING, INC.	010-5610		17,313.00
5009032488	01/14/2019	REPUBLIC ELEVATOR COMPNAY	010-5820		568.84
5009032489	01/14/2019	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	010-4300		510.41
5009032490	01/14/2019	SchoolMint Inc	010-5800		4,725.00
5009032491	01/14/2019	SISC FINANCE	010-9516	8,020.78	
			010-9534	554,578.90	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032491	01/14/2019	SISC FINANCE			
5009032492	01/14/2019	Sonitrol	010-9537	25,864.72	588,464.40
			010-5610	20.87	
			010-5800	87.13	108.00
5009032493	01/14/2019	Southwest School & Office Supply	010-4325		2,001.25
5009032494	01/14/2019	Sunbelt Rentals	010-5630		58.18
5009032495	01/14/2019	Surfside Prints	010-5800		916.13
5009032496	01/14/2019	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	1,226.84	
			010-5300	149.90	1,376.84
5009032497	01/14/2019	USI	010-4300		40.83
5009032498	01/14/2019	USI Education & Government Sales	010-4300		257.17
5009032499	01/14/2019	VENTURA COUNTY SELF-FUNDING AUTHORITY	010-5800		2,240.00
5009032500	01/14/2019	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200	415.00	
			010-9510	437,011.00	437,426.00
5009032501	01/14/2019	VENTURA REFRIGERATION SALES & SERVICE	130-5600		4,041.37
5009032502	01/14/2019	Vex Robotics	010-4300	601.24	
			010-4400	705.07	
			Unpaid Tax	90.18-	1,216.13
5009032503	01/14/2019	XEROX CORPORATION	010-5612	8,644.81	
			130-5612	159.86	8,804.67
5009032504	01/15/2019	Jacqueline Jones	010-5200		179.85
5009032505	01/15/2019	Leticia Arellano	010-5800		118.94
5009032506	01/15/2019	Marta S. Peralta	010-5800		12.00
5009032507	01/15/2019	Bertrands Music (Pedersens)	010-4300	1,408.08	
			010-4400	232.64	
			010-5613	588.09	2,238.81
5009032508	01/15/2019	GIBBS INTERNATIONAL	010-5610		4,311.57
5009032509	01/15/2019	Gralnger	010-4300		67.27
5009032510	01/15/2019	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	010-4300		18.37
5009032511	01/15/2019	O'Reilly Auto Parts	010-4300		1,393.95
5009032512	01/16/2019	ARC	211-5800		32.19
5009032513	01/16/2019	BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION	211-6272		45,463.00
5009032514	01/16/2019	CABE	010-5200		2,245.00
5009032515	01/16/2019	C D W GOVERNMENT, INC.	010-4300	20,461.66	
			010-5800	3,111.78	23,573.44
5009032516	01/16/2019	MWG MESTMAKER & ASSOCIATES	010-5450		160.00
5009032517	01/18/2019	Myers, Widders, Gibson, Jones	010-5802	358.46	
			211-5802	1,794.50	
			251-5802	3,641.35	5,794.31
5009032518	01/16/2019	OFFICE DEPOT	010-4300		1,680.05
5009032519	01/16/2019	OTC BRANDS, INC.	010-4300	644.30	
			Unpaid Tax	46.35-	597.95
5009032520	01/16/2019	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS	010-4300	549.87	
			Unpaid Tax	36.04-	513.83
5009032521	01/16/2019	VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO, LLP	010-5803	1,800.00	

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032521	01/16/2019	VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO, LLP	211-5800	8,000.00	9,800.00
5009032522	01/17/2019	Linda J. Bekeny	010-4300		29.68
5009032523	01/17/2019	CITY OF OXNARD	010-5540		16,492.64
5009032524	01/17/2019	E J Harrison & Sons	010-5560		105.32
5009032525	01/17/2019	SOUTHERN CALIF. EDISON	010-5520		14,882.73
5009032526	01/17/2019	THE GAS COMPANY	010-5530		1,198.90
5009032527	01/17/2019	HARRIS WATER CONDITIONING	010-5540		30.00
5009032528	01/17/2019	VENTURA COUNTY OF EDUCATION PROGRAM 0941	010-5200	200.00	
5009032529	01/17/2019	VCOE Technology Services	010-5800	1,867.25	2,067.25
5009032530	01/17/2019	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200		600.00
5009032531	01/17/2019	UNITED WATER CONSERVATION DIST.	010-5200		4,540.00
5009032531	01/17/2019	UNITED WATER CONSERVATION DIST.	010-5540		4,314.71
5009032532	01/18/2019	John Franckowiak	010-4300		51.70
5009032533	01/18/2019	Gena Mathwin	010-4300		29.20
5009032534	01/18/2019	María M. Hernandez	010-4300		43.16
5009032535	01/18/2019	Sheryl Preclado	010-4300		192.23
5009032536	01/18/2019	Leann M. Guzik	010-4300		177.90
5009032537	01/18/2019	Jose M. Esquivel	010-5200		142.77
5009032538	01/18/2019	Naomi Amparan	130-5200		19.19
5009032539	01/18/2019	Arell G. Cruz	010-5200		27.90
5009032540	01/18/2019	Melissa Macias	010-5200		60.00
5009032541	01/18/2019	APPLIED BACKFLOW TECHNOLOGIES	010-5540		449.00
5009032542	01/18/2019	Aswell Trophy	010-4300		39.87
5009032543	01/18/2019	CABE	010-5200		990.00
5009032544	01/18/2019	CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT INC.	010-5100	795.09	
5009032545	01/18/2019	Luis Gerardo Guillen	010-5800	1,013.95	1,809.04
5009032546	01/18/2019	GOLD COAST AMBULANCE SERVICE	010-5800		2,020.00
		Cancelled on 02/04/2019	Cancelled		1,829.50
5009032547	01/18/2019	M/M Mechanical Inc.	010-5610		1,014.30
5009032548	01/18/2019	MIXTECO/INDIGENA COMMUNITY ORGANIZING PROJECT	010-5100	184.32	
5009032549	01/18/2019	REALLY GOOD STUFF	010-5800	125.68	310.00
5009032550	01/18/2019	Hekar Rivera	010-4300		421.93
5009032551	01/18/2019	SWRCB ACCOUNTING OFFICE ATTN WATER QUALITY FEES	010-5800		3,000.00
5009032552	01/18/2019	Varidesk, LLC	010-5800		1,400.00
5009032553	01/18/2019	VENTURA COUNTY OF EDUCATION PROGRAM 0941	010-4300		743.49
5009032554	01/18/2019	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200		925.00
5009032554	01/18/2019	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200	305.00	
5009032555	01/18/2019	STEVE ZOLOTAS DBA WEST OAKS PEST CONTROL	010-5804	742.00	1,047.00
			010-5800		1,676.00

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 5 of 11

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032556	01/18/2019	WORTHINGTON DIRECT, INC.	010-4300		1,555.02
5009032557	01/18/2019	Western Psychological Services	010-4300		118.53
5009032558	01/18/2019	Devon hubert	010-5800		1,000.00
5009032559	01/18/2019	Guided Discoveries, Inc.	010-5800		3,600.00
5009032560	01/18/2019	Samz School of Music	010-5800		1,000.00
5009032561	01/18/2019	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	4,286.33	
			010-5200	11,992.87	16,281.20
5009032562	01/22/2019	Lupe Sandoval	010-4300		10.40
5009032563	01/22/2019	Patricia Howell-Avila	010-5200		328.00
5009032564	01/22/2019	Agromim Premium Soil Products	010-4360		82.30
5009032565	01/22/2019	Buena Ventura Flooring	010-5810		1,200.00
5009032566	01/22/2019	CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT INC.	010-5100	743.08	
			010-5800	947.62	1,680.71
5009032567	01/22/2019	E J Harrison & Sons	010-5560		250.68
5009032568	01/22/2019	Ewing Irrigation Products Inc	010-4360		82.88
5009032569	01/22/2019	Fry's Electronics customer #70893	010-4300		795.85
5009032570	01/22/2019	HAROLD'S FAST ROOTER & PLUMBING	010-5610		180.00
5009032571	01/22/2019	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	010-4300	1,102.14	
			010-4360	146.67	1,248.81
5009032572	01/22/2019	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	010-4300		105.39
5009032573	01/22/2019	Blaine Kutin	010-5800		2,679.30
5009032574	01/22/2019	MIXTECO/INDIGENA COMMUNITY ORGANIZING PROJECT	010-5100	1,382.12	
			010-5800	2,012.51	3,374.83
5009032575	01/22/2019	P & R Paper Supply Co., Inc.	130-9320		15,648.45
5009032576	01/22/2019	Pioneer Chemical Co	010-4325		1,348.92
5009032577	01/22/2019	Residence Inn	010-5800		1,000.00
5009032578	01/22/2019	SC FUELS	010-4300	1,892.04	
			010-4360	146.59	
			130-4300	35.42	2,074.05
5009032579	01/22/2019	TAFT ELECTRIC	010-5610		13,870.00
5009032580	01/22/2019	WORTHINGTON DIRECT, INC.	010-4300		4,026.21
5009032581	01/22/2019	Brenda Morales Bravo	010-4300		314.78
5009032582	01/22/2019	Parker & Covert Attn Maryann Aniversario	010-5802		42.00
5009032583	01/22/2019	Steve Peters	010-5800		1,190.00
5009032584	01/22/2019	SYSCO VENTURA	130-4710		42,937.93
5009032585	01/24/2019	Agromim Premium Soil Products	010-4360		246.90
5009032586	01/24/2019	AIRPORT AUTO REPAIR	010-5620		685.03
5009032587	01/24/2019	Anderson Systems	211-6102	695.26	
			211-6201	30,754.98	31,450.22
5009032588	01/24/2019	BARON INDUSTRIES	010-4300		579.84
5009032589	01/24/2019	CABE	010-5300		120.00
5009032590	01/24/2019	CALIFORNIA WOODWORKING, INC.	010-5610		650.00
5009032591	01/24/2019	Driftwood Dairy	130-4710		22,007.45

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 6 of 11

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032592	01/24/2019	Fence Factory	010-4300		106.24
5009032593	01/24/2019	FOUNDATION BUILDING MATERIALS	010-4300		192.76
5009032594	01/24/2019	Grainger	010-4300	121.16	
5009032595	01/24/2019	Green Thumb Nursery	010-4360	34.92	156.08
5009032596	01/24/2019	HAROLD'S FAST ROOTER & PLUMBING	010-4360		38.76
5009032597	01/24/2019	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	010-5610		3,880.00
5009032598	01/24/2019	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	010-4300	1,444.71	
5009032599	01/24/2019	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	010-4360	102.76	1,547.47
5009032600	01/24/2019	O'Reilly Auto Parts	010-4360		74.80
5009032601	01/24/2019	O'Reilly Auto Parts	010-4300		113.13
5009032601	01/24/2019	Pacific Earth Resources DBA Pacific Sod	010-4300		364.00
5009032601	01/24/2019	Pacific Earth Resources DBA Pacific Sod	010-4360		324.17
5009032602	01/24/2019	Pleasant Valley School Distric Accounts Payable	010-7141	2,277.00	
5009032603	01/24/2019	Tri County Bread Service	010-8510	20,850.00	22,927.00
5009032604	01/24/2019	Ran Enterprises, Inc.	130-4710		6,005.96
5009032605	01/24/2019	SC FUELS	211-6201		58,137.60
			010-4300	1,500.01	
			010-4360	393.67	
			130-4300	42.13	1,935.81
5009032608	01/24/2019	Smith Pipe & Supply	010-4360		702.67
5009032607	01/24/2019	Standard Drywall, Inc.	Cancelled		190,522.06 *
	Cancelled on 01/29/2019				
5009032608	01/24/2019	SYSCO VENTURA	130-4710		17,863.46
5009032609	01/24/2019	UNITED WATER CONSERVATION DIST.	010-5540		1,731.16
5009032610	01/28/2019	Carolyn A. Bernal	010-4300		50.91
5009032611	01/28/2019	Raymond Allen	010-4300		27.98
5009032612	01/28/2019	CASA PACIFICA	010-5100	3,297.04	
5009032613	01/28/2019	COASTAL OCCUPATIONAL MEDICAL GROUP	010-5800	2,915.96	6,213.00
			010-5800		75.00
5009032614	01/28/2019	Diane DeLaurantis	010-5800		950.00
5009032615	01/28/2019	THE GAS COMPANY	010-5530		8,118.84
5009032616	01/28/2019	William Venegas Hip Hop Mindset	010-5800		1,610.00
5009032617	01/28/2019	KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE	010-5812		812.67
5009032618	01/28/2019	Michael Lorimer	010-5800		4,138.61
5009032619	01/28/2019	Nee Qualson Sackey	010-5800		1,650.00
5009032620	01/28/2019	P & R Paper Supply Co., Inc.	130-9320		4,779.32
5009032621	01/28/2019	PARADIGM HEALTHCARE SERVICES	010-5800		86.88
5009032622	01/28/2019	SC FUELS	010-4300	1,771.70	
			010-4360	169.15	
			130-4300	100.84	2,041.69
5009032623	01/28/2019	Scholastic Classroom Magazine	010-5800		2,122.04

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019					
Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032624	01/28/2019	Sonitrol	010-5610	117.70	
5009032625	01/28/2019	Standard Drywall, Inc.	010-5800	491.52	609.22
5009032626	01/28/2019	Steve Sunnarborg	211-6201		190,562.08
			010-5813	378.20	
5009032627	01/28/2019	Traffic Technologies, LLC	010-5800	2,566.30	2,962.50
5009032628	01/28/2019	Professional Tutors of America	010-4300		721.93
5009032629	01/28/2019	VC Metals Inc	010-5800		450.00
5009032630	01/28/2019	Velocity Truck Center	010-4300		893.55
			010-4300	2,109.87	
5009032631	01/28/2019	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5620	2,759.12	4,868.99
5009032632	01/28/2019	STEVE ZOLOTAS DBA WEST OAKS PEST CONTROL	010-5200		4,560.00
			010-5800		612.00
5009032633	01/29/2019	A4E			
5009032634	01/29/2019	Aswell Trophy	211-6101		18,117.23
5009032635	01/29/2019	Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Rtuud & Romo	010-4300		466.90
			010-5802		4,192.50
5009032636	01/29/2019	Barnes & Noble Inc.			
			010-4300		298.85
5009032637	01/29/2019	BSN Sports			
			010-4300		1,319.13
5009032638	01/29/2019	Collaborative Classroom			
			010-4300		6,568.81
5009032639	01/29/2019	Curriculum Associates, Inc.			
			010-4300		94.52
5009032640	01/29/2019	Diane DeLaurantis			
			010-5800		700.00
5009032641	01/29/2019	Discount School Supply			
			010-4300		1,386.15
5009032642	01/29/2019	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.			
			010-4200		585.53
5009032643	01/29/2019	Fry's Electronics customer #70693			
			010-4300		768.09
5009032644	01/29/2019	GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SVCS			
			010-5610		286.57
5009032645	01/29/2019	The Math Learning Center			
			010-4300		151.47
5009032646	01/29/2019	MAXIM STAFFING SOLUTIONS			
			010-5100	5,849.12	
			010-5800	150.88	8,000.00
5009032647	01/29/2019	Mindwingconcepts			
			010-4300		214.95
5009032648	01/29/2019	Mybinding			
			010-4300		292.64
5009032649	01/29/2019	New Management, Inc DoorBlok.com			
			010-4300		67.88
5009032650	01/29/2019	OXNARD ELEM SCHOOL DISTRICT			
			010-5800		6,188.54
5009032651	01/29/2019	Pacific West Communities, Inc			
			490-5800		7,500.00
5009032652	01/29/2019	Professional Security Guard			
			211-5800		38,985.00
5009032653	01/29/2019	SCRIPPS NATIONAL SPELLING BEE			
			010-5800		224.50
5009032654	01/29/2019	Tax Deferred Services Corporate Office Suite 209			
			010-9539		93,441.66
5009032655	01/29/2019	The Yearbook Solution			
			010-5200		450.00
5009032656	01/29/2019	VENTURA COUNTY OF EDUCATION PROGRAM 0941			
			010-5800		975.00
5009032657	01/29/2019	Ventura County Office of Education			
			010-5800		2,750.00
5009032658	01/29/2019	VENTURA REFRIGERATION SALES & SERVICE			
			130-5600		2,954.52
5009032659	01/29/2019	CDTF			
			010-8552	5,027.20	
			130-8634	6,694.80	11,722.00

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 8 of 11

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032860	01/29/2019	SC FUELS	010-5800		48.31
5009032861	01/30/2019	CITY OF OXNARD RECREATION SERVICES	010-5800		360.00
5009032862	01/30/2019	THE BERRY MAN, INC.	130-4710		36,954.88
5009032863	01/30/2019	Ventura County Office of Education	010-5200		65.00
5009032864	01/30/2019	Gertraud Tomlinson	010-4300		19.28
5009032865	01/30/2019	CDE/CASHIER'S OFFICE	130-8320		2,154.60
5009032866	01/30/2019	CITY OF OXNARD RECREATION SERVICES	010-4300		120.00
5009032867	01/30/2019	GOLD COAST AMBULANCE SERVICE/A MR	010-5800		1,829.50
5009032868	01/30/2019	Medcorp Distributing Inc	211-5600		14,000.00
5009032869	01/30/2019	Ox Blue	010-5800		1,198.00
5009032870	01/31/2019	Maria M. Hernandez	010-5200	330.80	
5009032871	01/31/2019	Josh Steiner	010-5600	14.55	345.35
5009032872	01/31/2019	Adam L. Erickson	010-4300		300.00
5009032873	01/31/2019	Douglas L. Williamson	010-5200		525.00
5009032874	01/31/2019	Jeannette D. Smith	010-5200		297.50
5009032875	01/31/2019	Ralph Cordova	010-4300		133.08
5009032876	01/31/2019	Jessie Graham	010-4300		339.03
5009032877	01/31/2019	Apple Inc.	010-5800		168.00
			010-4300	654.35	
5009032878	01/31/2019	AT&T	010-4400	5,376.60	6,030.95
			010-5800	134.74	
			130-5900	15.90	150.64
5009032879	01/31/2019	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	010-4300	2,093.40	
			010-4400	1,029.81	3,123.21
5009032880	01/31/2019	E J Harrison & Sons	010-5560		14,133.26
5009032881	01/31/2019	SOUTHERN CALIF. EDISON	010-5520		3,547.15
5009032882	01/31/2019	FOX CANYON GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT AGENCY	010-5540		1,749.86
5009032883	01/31/2019	HARRIS WATER CONDITIONING	010-5540		71.33
5009032884	01/31/2019	Learning Priority, Inc	010-5800		4,950.00
5009032885	01/31/2019	PERMA BOUND	010-4300		39.21
5009032886	01/31/2019	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS	010-4300	520.33	
5009032887	01/31/2019	PRINTECH	Unpaid Tax	33.98-	486.35
5009032888	01/31/2019	Residence Inn	010-9320		1,317.78
5009032889	01/31/2019	SB Greenhouses	010-5800		1,000.00
5009032890	01/31/2019	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	010-4400		4,825.37
5009032891	01/31/2019	Southwest School & Office Supply	010-4300		476.07
			010-4325	3,258.40	
5009032892	01/31/2019	School Specialty	010-9320	3,462.01	6,720.41
			010-4300	6,189.75	
5009032893	01/31/2019	Storerite	010-4400	11,271.02	17,460.77
5009032894	01/31/2019	SuppliesOutlet.com	010-5800		120.00
			010-4300	238.65	
			Unpaid Tax	17.68-	220.87

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ROUTE

Page 9 of 11

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032695	01/31/2019	THE LIBRARY STORE	010-4300		1,891.46
5009032696	01/31/2019	Broadview Networks	010-5900		15,225.12
5009032697	01/31/2019	XEROX CORPORATION	010-5612		6,890.48
5009032698	01/31/2019	United of Omaha Life Ins. Co.	010-9634		707.94
5009032699	02/01/2019	Jeannette D. Smith	010-4300		188.89
5009032700	02/01/2019	Wael A. Saleh	010-5200		120.64
5009032701	02/01/2019	2500 Vineyard Ave, LLC c/o Essex Realty Management	490-5600		19,533.19
5009032702	02/01/2019	Durham School Services	010-5800		46,284.87
5009032703	02/01/2019	Sage Institute	251-5800		7,500.00
5009032704	02/01/2019	Tetra Tech Divisions	211-6135		5,955.53
5009032705	02/01/2019	U.S. Bank Corporate Payment Systems	010-4300	4,898.57	
			010-4400	1,168.73	
			010-5200	3,741.14	
			010-5800	1,530.20	11,138.64
5009032706	02/01/2019	Yalp, Inc	211-6400		57,500.00
5009032707	02/05/2019	ARC	211-5800		1,269.57
5009032708	02/05/2019	Assistance League School	010-5100	11,307.89	
			010-5800	2,692.31	14,000.00
5009032709	02/05/2019	C & M AUTO TRUCK ELECTRIC	010-4300	373.57	
			010-5610	624.68	988.25
5009032710	02/05/2019	David Taussig & Assoc. Inc	010-5800		3,000.00
5009032711	02/05/2019	Diane DeLaurantis	010-5800		1,300.00
5009032712	02/05/2019	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	010-4300	3,482.20	
			010-4360	1,881.27	
			130-4300	37.14	5,400.61
5009032713	02/05/2019	Blaine Kutin	010-5800		618.30
5009032714	02/05/2019	MJP COMPUTERS	010-4300	1,701.51	
			010-5610	5,406.25	7,107.76
5009032715	02/05/2019	Nee Quaison Sackey	010-5800		3,050.00
5009032716	02/05/2019	Sam's Club Direct	010-4300	3,350.84	
			130-4300	198.10	
			130-4710	235.46	3,784.40
5009032717	02/05/2019	TELCOM, INC	010-4300	4,040.63	
			010-5610	375.00	4,415.63
5009032718	02/05/2019	United Site Services	211-6275		20,867.13
5009032719	02/05/2019	Dr. Elizabeth Yeager	010-5800		2,243.50
5009032720	02/07/2019	Buckenberger, Jenise A	130-4300		29.78
5009032721	02/07/2019	Rauschenberger, Veronica	010-4300		119.73
5009032722	02/07/2019	Mathwin, Gena	010-4300		556.08
5009032723	02/07/2019	Zaritsky, Deborah H	010-4300		32.33
5009032724	02/07/2019	Ruelas, Marissa	010-5200		31.32
5009032725	02/07/2019	Guyann, Robert W	010-4300		33.13
5009032726	02/07/2019	Guyann Jr., Robert J	010-5200		39.86
5009032727	02/07/2019	Mainzer, Dana	010-4300		58.89
5009032728	02/07/2019	Aswell Trophy	010-4300		486.17

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 10 of 11

ReqPay12a

Board Report

Checks Dated 01/07/2019 through 02/11/2019

Check Number	Check Date	Pay to the Order of	Fund-Object	Expensed Amount	Check Amount
5009032729	02/07/2019	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	010-4300		284.32
5009032730	02/07/2019	Fry's Electronics customer #70893	010-4300		1,623.72
5009032731	02/07/2019	GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SVCS	010-5810		317.45
5009032732	02/07/2019	Guided Discoveries, Inc.	010-5800		13,440.00
5009032733	02/07/2019	HAROLD'S FAST ROOTER & PLUMBING	010-5810		750.00
5009032734	02/07/2019	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	010-4300	1,027.46	
5009032735	02/07/2019	Kimball Midwest	010-4360	611.66	1,639.12
5009032736	02/07/2019	KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER FINANCE	010-4300		1,090.55
5009032737	02/07/2019	Marcus Lopez	010-5800		625.00
5009032738	02/07/2019	Michael Lorimer	010-5800		3,547.36
5009032739	02/07/2019	Ox Blue	010-5800		596.00
5009032740	02/07/2019	PARKHOUSE TIRE, INC.	010-5610		655.30
5009032741	02/07/2019	Pioneer Chemical Co	010-4325		5,381.04
5009032742	02/07/2019	Quick-Deck Inc.	211-6201		604.48
5009032743	02/07/2019	Sege Realty Group	251-5800		38,500.00
5009032744	02/07/2019	SC FUELS	010-4300	1,392.19	
			010-4360	103.40	
5009032745	02/07/2019	Traffic Technologies, LLC	130-4300	44.55	1,540.14
5009032746	02/07/2019	Tuff Shed	010-4300		573.23
5009032747	02/07/2019	VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY & CO, LLP	010-4400		2,311.15
			010-5803		12,600.00
Total Number of Checks			369		2,970,415.29

	Count	Amount
Cancel	2	192,351.58
Net Issue		2,778,063.71

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	Check Count	Expensed Amount
010	General Fund	317	1,884,468.91
130	Cafeteria Fund	34	307,714.12
211	Building Fund	19	509,854.85
251	CAPITAL FACILITIES - RESIDENTI	3	49,641.35
490	Capital Projects Fund for Bien	2	27,033.19
Total Number of Checks		368	2,778,512.52
Less Unpaid Tax Liability			448.81-
Net (Check Amount)			2,778,063.71

The preceding Checks have been issued in accordance with the District's Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Checks be approved.

ESCAPE 

10.9



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.9 Approval of Rio del Valle and Rio Vista School Field Trip to Washington D.C.
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	No
Dollar Amount	114.00
Budgeted	No
Budget Source	All expenses will be paid for by students and their parents. \$2,489 per student
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Governing Board approves this field trip on April 8 -12, 2019, to Washington D.C. and Gettysburg. The purpose of this activity is to "Enrich Students' Lives" by extending education into the worldwide classroom and provide an opportunity for learning through seeing, experiencing, and interacting.
Goals	<p>Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas</p> <p>Goal 4-Prepare students to be college and career ready through technology and innovation that facilitates collaboration, creativity, critical thinking and communication.</p> <p>Goal 2-Engage parents and other District stakeholders in the development of meaningful partnerships to support student learning.</p>

Public Content

Speaker: Oscar Hernandez

Rationale:

Pursuant to Governing Board Policy, No. 6153 (Instruction – Field Trips) regarding field trips outside of the regular school day and/or outside of Ventura County, we are requesting approval of Rio del Valle's and Rio Vista's field trip to Washington D.C. and Gettysburg, PA on April 8 – 12, 2019. In all, 46 students and 7 adult chaperones will be part of the trip. The cost per person is \$2,489. The five-day trip includes Washington D.C. and Gettysburg which provides all inclusive trip transportation to and from airports, round trip airfare, hotel, three meals per day, tour guides in both sites. Students will visit sites such as the White House, Smithsonian Museums, The Capitol, and many others. The program is based on national curriculum standards and promotes higher order thinking. Certified course leaders challenge students to assess and apply what they are learning through first-hand experience so they take away the most from the program. Committed to helping teachers teach and helping students learn, WorldStrides offers a variety of programs for students. Accreditation recognizes educational institutions for performance, integrity, and quality that entitle them to the confidence of the educational community and the public. WorldStrides was accredited the HYPERLINK "<http://www2.boisestate.edu/nasc/>"Northwest Association of Accredited Schools using high standards similar to those used to accredit a school before it opens. The expenses for this trip will be paid for entirely by the students and their parents. Many students have organized fundraising activities to raise part or all of the funds to pay for their trip. Transportation will be provided by a commercial airline carrier and is organized by WorldStrides.

Administrative Content**Executive Content**

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.10



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.10 Approval of Low-Performing Student Block Grant
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	No
Dollar Amount	254,907.00
Budgeted	No
Budget Source	Grant entitlement funds
Recommended Action	Staff recommends board approval of low-performing student block grant.
Goals	Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas

Public Content

Speaker: Oscar Hernandez

Rationale:

Late in 2018, the California Department of Education (CDE) released the first apportionment of funds for recipients of the Low-Performing Students Block Grant. This grant is available to districts (local educational agencies - LEAs) with students identified as low-performing on the 2016-17 administration of the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress (CAASPP) and who are not otherwise identified for supplemental grant funding (ELL's, Free/Reduced Lunch) under the Local Control Funding Formula or eligible for Special Education services. The first apportionment reflects approximately 50% of each LEA's entitlement, while the remaining funds will be released in spring 2019. Funds shall be used for evidence-based services that directly support pupil academic achievement, such as professional development activities for certificated staff, instructional materials, or additional supports for pupils.

[Low Performing Students Block Grant Plan 2018-2021 - Three Year Time Line 2018 - 2021.pdf \(54 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

Rio School District

Low-Performing Students Block Grant

Funds Can be Spent over Three Fiscal Years (2018/19, 2019/20, and 2020/21)

Plan Purposes Pursuant to Education Code Title 2, Division 3, Part 24, Chapter 3.2, Section 41570	Plan 2018-2019	Plan 2019-2020	Plan 2020-2021	Plan Total	Total Educator Effectiveness Grant Allocation
(A) Professional Development Activities for Certificated Staff (per grant - certificated only)	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$30,000	
(B) Instructional Materials	\$15,000	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$30,000	
(C) Additional Support for Pupils (extended supplemental tutoring services and "monitoring" services from director of extended educational services (30% salary for 2019/2020 & 2020/2021))	\$34,907	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$194,907	
Total	\$59,907	\$97,500	\$97,500	\$254,907	\$254,907

10.11



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.11 Approval of Form J-13A requesting Allowance of Attendance Because of Emergency Conditions
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	No
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Board approve the Request for Allowance of Attendance because of Emergency Conditions.
Goals	<p>Goal 2-Engage parents and other District stakeholders in the development of meaningful partnerships to support student learning.</p> <p>Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school</p>

Public Content

Speaker:

Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

On November 9, 2018, Acting Governor Newsom Declared a State of Emergency in Ventura and Los Angeles Counties due to the wildfires. The Rio School District suffered from a one day school closure due to the Hill/Woolsey Wildfires.

In order to receive an allowance of attendance because of emergency conditions, the board will need to approve Form J-13A. Upon approval of this form by the governing board, county superintendent of schools and the California Department of Education, will credit RSD for instruction time missed.

Form J-13A states that the Hill/Woolsey Fires caused unhealthy air quality forcing the closure of Rio del Mar, Rio del Norte, Rio del Valle, Rio Lindo, Rio Plaza, Rio Real, Rio Rosales, Rio Del Sol and Rio Vista. Additionally the form requests that apportionments be maintained and instructional time credited for the above named schools without regard to the fact that the schools were closed on November 9, 2018 because of the described emergency. Approval of this request authorizes the Rio School District to disregard these days in the computation of average daily attendance (ADA) and obtain credit for instructional time for the days and the instructional minutes that would have been regularly offered on those days pursuant to Education Code Section 46200, et seq.

District staff has prepared this form with the guidance of Ventura County Office of Education.

[J-13A.pdf \(439 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REQUEST FOR ALLOWANCE OF ATTENDANCE DUE TO EMERGENCY CONDITIONS
 FORM J-13A, REVISED DECEMBER 2017

SECTION A: REQUEST INFORMATION

- This form is used to obtain approval of attendance and instructional time credit pursuant to *Education Code (EC)* sections 41422, 46200, 46391, 46392 and *California Code of Regulations (CCR)*, Title 5, Section 428.
- Only schools that report Principal Apportionment average daily attendance (ADA) for the purpose of calculating a K-12 Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) entitlement should submit this form.
- Refer to the instructions and frequently asked questions at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/paf/j13a.asp> for information regarding the completion of this form.

PART I: LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY (LEA)

LEA NAME: Rio School District		COUNTY CODE: 56	DISTRICT CODE: 72561	CHARTER NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE):
LEA SUPERINTENDENT OR ADMINISTRATOR NAME: Dr. John Puglisi				
ADDRESS: 2500 E. Vineyard Ave., Ste. 100				
CITY: Oxnard				
CONTACT NAME: Yvonne Corral		STATE: CA	COUNTY NAME: Ventura	FISCAL YEAR: 2018-19
TITLE: Risk Management Technician		PHONE: 805-485-3111 x2107	E-MAIL: ycorral@rioschools.org	ZIP CODE: 93036

PART II: LEA TYPE AND SCHOOL SITE INFORMATION APPLICABLE TO THIS REQUEST (Choose only one LEA type):

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHOOL DISTRICT	<input type="checkbox"/> COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION (COE)
Choose one of the following:	Choose one of the following:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All district school sites	<input type="checkbox"/> All COE school sites
<input type="checkbox"/> Select district school sites	<input type="checkbox"/> Select COE school sites
<input type="checkbox"/> CHARTER SCHOOL	

PART III: CONDITION(S) APPLICABLE TO THIS REQUEST:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SCHOOL CLOSURE: When one or more schools were closed because of conditions described in EC Section 41422. LCFF apportionments should be maintained and instructional time credited in Section B for the school(s) without regard to the fact that the school(s) were closed on the dates listed, due to the nature of the emergency. Approval of this request authorizes the LEA to disregard these days in the computation of ADA (per EC Section 41422) without applicable penalty and obtain credit for instructional time for the days and the instructional minutes that would have been regularly offered on those days pursuant to EC Section 46200, et seq.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> There was a Declaration of a State of Emergency by the Governor of California during the dates associated with this request.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MATERIAL DECREASE: When one or more schools were kept open but experienced a material decrease in attendance pursuant to EC Section 46392 and CCR, Title 5, Section 428. Material decrease requests that include all school sites within the school district must demonstrate that the school district as a whole experienced a material decrease in attendance. Material decrease requests for one or more but not all sites within the school district must show that each site included in the request experienced a material decrease in attendance pursuant to EC Section 46392 and CCR, Title 5, Section 428. The request for substitution of estimated days of attendance for actual days of attendance is in accordance with the provisions of EC Section 46392. Approval of this request will authorize use of the estimated days of attendance in the computation of LCFF apportionments for the described school(s) and dates in Section C during which school attendance was materially decreased due to the nature of the emergency.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> There was a Declaration of a State of Emergency by the Governor of California during the dates associated with this request.
<input type="checkbox"/> LOST OR DESTROYED ATTENDANCE RECORDS: When attendance records have been lost or destroyed as described in EC Section 46391. Requesting the use of estimated attendance in lieu of attendance that cannot be verified due to the loss or destruction of attendance records. This request is made pursuant to EC Section 46391: <i>"Whenever any attendance records of any district have been lost or destroyed, making it impossible for an accurate report on average daily attendance for the district for any fiscal year to be rendered, which fact shall be shown to the satisfaction of the Superintendent of Public Instruction by the affidavits of the members of the governing board of the district and the county superintendent of schools, the Superintendent of Public Instruction shall estimate the average daily attendance of such district. The estimated average daily attendance shall be deemed to be the actual average daily attendance for that fiscal year for the making of apportionments to the school district from the State School Fund."</i>

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 REQUEST FOR ALLOWANCE OF ATTENDANCE DUE TO EMERGENCY CONDITIONS
 FORM J-13A, REVISED DECEMBER 2017

SECTION B: SCHOOL CLOSURE

PART I: NATURE OF EMERGENCY (Describe in detail.)

On November 8, 2018, the Hill/Woolsey Wildfires started. Due to the wildfires, high winds, road closures, evacuations and poor air quality the Rio School District closed all schools on November 9, 2018. On November 9, 2018 Acting Governor Newsom Declared State of Emergency in Ventura and Los Angeles Counties due to the wildfires.

- Not Applicable (Proceed to Section C)
 Supplemental Page(s) Attached

PART II: SCHOOL INFORMATION (Use the supplemental Excel form at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/13a.asp> if more than 10 lines are needed for this request. Attach a copy of a school calendar. If the request is for multiple school sites, and the sites have differing school calendars, attach a copy of each different school calendar to the request.)

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
School Name	School Code	Site Type	Days in School Calendar	Emergency Days Built In	Built In Emergency Days Used	Date(s) of Emergency Closure	Closure Dates Requested	Total Number of Days Requested
Rio Del Mar	0112631	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Del Norte	6119242	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Del Valle	6055495	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Lindo	6055503	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Plaza	6055511	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Real	6055529	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Rosales	6118061	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Vista	0113977	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1
Rio Del Sol	0137018	Traditional	180	0	0	11/9/2018	1	1

PART III: CLOSURE HISTORY (List closure history for all schools in Part II. Refer to the instructions for an example.)

A	B	C	D	E	F
School Name	School Code	Fiscal Year	Closure Dates	Nature	Weather Related Yes/No
Rio Del Mar	0112631	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N
Rio Del Norte	6119242	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N
Rio Del Valle	6055495	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N
Rio Lindo	6055503	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N
Rio Plaza	6055511	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N
Rio Real	6055529	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N
Rio Rosales	6118061	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N
Rio Vista	0113977	2017-18	5/17-12/8/17; 12/13/18-12/15/18; 12/18/18 -12/21	Wildfires	N

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REQUEST FOR ALLOWANCE OF ATTENDANCE DUE TO EMERGENCY CONDITIONS
 FORM J-13A, REVISED DECEMBER 2017

SECTION C: MATERIAL DECREASE

PART I: NATURE OF EMERGENCY (Describe in detail.)

- Not Applicable (Proceed to Section D)
 Supplemental Page(s) Attached

On November 8, 2018, the Hill/Woolsey Wildfires started. Rio School District closed all schools on November 9, 2018. On November 13, 2018 through November 16, 2018, Rio School District reopened all schools, but due to the continuing wildfires, high winds, road closures, evacuations and poor air quality all schools experienced a material decrease in their daily attendance. On November 9, 2018, acting Governor Newsom Declared State of Emergency in Ventura and Los Angeles Counties due to the wildfires.

PART II: MATERIAL DECREASE CALCULATION (Use the supplemental Excel file at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/j13a.asp> if more than 10 lines are needed for this request. Refer to the instructions for information on completing the form including the definition of "normal" attendance.)

A	B	C	D	E	F	G*	H
School Name	School Code	"Normal" Attendance (October/May)	Dates Used for Determining "Normal" Attendance	Date of Emergency	Actual Attendance	Qualifier: 90% or Less (F/C)	Net Increase of Apportionment Days (C-F)
Rio Del Mar	0112631	423.45	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/13/18	400	94.46%	23.45
		423.45	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/14/18	393	92.81%	30.45
		423.45	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/15/18	410	96.82%	13.45
		423.45	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/16/18	401	94.70%	22.45
Rio Del Norte	6119242	474.50	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/13/18	457	96.31%	0.00
		474.50	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/14/18	445	93.78%	29.50
		474.50	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/15/18	457	96.31%	17.50
		474.50	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/16/18	458	96.52%	16.50
Total:		3,591.80			3,421	0.00%	170.80

PART III: MATERIAL DECREASE CALCULATION FOR CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOLS (Provide the attendance in hours. Use the supplemental Excel file at <https://www.cde.ca.gov/fg/aa/pa/j13a.asp> if more than 5 lines are needed for this request. Refer to the instructions for information on completing the form including the definition of "normal" attendance.)

A	B	C	D	E	F	G*	H
School Name	School Code	"Normal" Attendance Hours	Date Used for Determining "Normal" Attendance	Date of Emergency	Actual Attendance Hours	Qualifier: 90% or Less (F/C)	Net Increase of Hours (C-F)
						0.00%	0.00
						0.00%	0.00
						0.00%	0.00
						0.00%	0.00
Total:		0.00			0.00	0.00%	0.00

*Qualifier should be 90% or less except when the governor declares a state of emergency or in the case of a Necessary Small School (NSS) site.

**CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 REQUEST FOR ALLOWANCE OF ATTENDANCE DUE TO EMERGENCY CONDITIONS, FORM J-13A (REVISED DECEMBER 2017)
 SUPPLEMENTAL FORM
 SECTION C - PART II: MATERIAL DECREASE CALCULATION**

LEA NAME: **Rio School District** FISCAL YEAR: **2018-19**

Refer to the instructions and frequently asked questions at <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ia/ab/pa/f13a.asp> for information regarding the completion of this form. Before printing, select and hide all unused rows. Contact CDE if the request requires more than the allotted rows.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
School Name	School Code	"Normal" Attendance (October/May)	Dates Used for Determining "Normal" Attendance	Date of Emergency	Actual Attendance	Qualifier: 90% or Less (F/C)	Net Increase of Apportionment Days (C-F)
Rio Del Valle	6055495	770.80	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/13/18	737	95.61%	33.80
		770.80	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/14/18	694	90.04%	76.80
		770.80	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/15/18	748	97.04%	22.80
		770.80	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/16/18	740	96.00%	30.80
Rio Lindo	6055503	484.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/13/18	462	95.42%	22.20
		484.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/14/18	448	92.52%	36.20
		484.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/15/18	477	98.51%	7.20
		484.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/16/18	459	94.80%	25.20
Rio Plaza	6055511	543.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/13/18	505	92.97%	38.20
		543.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/14/18	497	91.49%	46.20
		543.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/15/18	526	96.83%	17.20
		543.20	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/16/18	519	95.54%	24.20
Rio Real	6055529	707.55	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/13/18	686	96.95%	21.55
		707.55	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/14/18	664	93.84%	43.55
		707.55	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/15/18	702	99.22%	5.55
		707.55	9/17/18 - 10/12/18	11/16/18	689	97.38%	18.55

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REQUEST FOR ALLOWANCE OF ATTENDANCE DUE TO EMERGENCY CONDITIONS
FORM J-13A, REVISED DECEMBER 2017

SECTION D: LOST OR DESTROYED ATTENDANCE RECORDS

PART I: PERIOD OF REQUEST The entire period covered by the lost or destroyed records commences with _____ up to and including _____

PART II: CIRCUMSTANCES (Describe below circumstances and extent of records lost or destroyed.)

Not Applicable (Proceed to Section E)

[Empty box for Part II: Circumstances]

PART III: PROPOSAL (Describe below the proposal to reconstruct attendance records or estimate attendance in the absence of records.)

[Empty box for Part III: Proposal]

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RDM

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018

Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment										Attendance										Year-To-Date		
	Days Taught	Prev Enr	Enr Entries	Enr Exits	Ending Enr	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act %Enr	Appt Pres	Appt %Enr	ADA	ADM	Appt Pres	Days Taught	ADA	ADM					
00	20	73	0	1	72	1,457	54	0	1,403	96.29	1,403	96.29	70.15	72.85	2,691	38	70.82	73.42					
01	20	70	2	1	71	1,421	28	0	1,393	98.03	1,393	98.03	69.65	71.05	2,620	38	68.95	70.66					
02	20	51	1	1	51	1,025	28	0	997	97.27	997	97.27	49.85	51.25	1,917	38	50.45	51.53					
03	20	84	0	0	84	1,680	39	1	1,640	97.62	1,641	97.68	82.05	84.00	3,131	38	82.39	84.11					
04	20	67	1	1	67	1,350	49	0	1,301	96.37	1,301	96.37	65.05	67.50	2,498	38	65.74	67.39					
05	20	90	0	4	86	1,783	49	0	1,734	97.25	1,734	97.25	86.70	89.15	3,342	38	87.95	90.11					
Total		435	4	8	431	8,716	247	1	8,468	97.15	8,469	97.17	423.45	435.80	16,199		426.29	437.21					
Special Ed																							
00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	1	18	0.06	0.06					
Total		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	1		0.06	0.06					
Report Totals		435	4	8	431	8,716	247	1	8,468	97.15	8,469	97.17	423.45	435.80	16,200		426.35	437.27					

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RDN

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018
 Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment				Attendance				Year-To-Date										
	Days Taught	Prev Enr	Enr	Enr Exits	Enr	Ending Enr	Days Enrolled	N Appt Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act P %Enr	Appt Pres	Appt P %Enr	ADA	ADM	Appt Pres	Days Taught	ADA	ADM
Regular																			
00	20	75	3	1	77	1,512	55	0	1,457	96.36	1,457	96.36	72.85	75.60	2,730	38	71.84	74.95	
01	20	62	1	2	61	1,242	51	0	1,191	95.89	1,191	95.89	59.55	62.10	2,277	38	59.92	62.11	
02	20	82	0	2	80	1,627	50	0	1,577	96.93	1,577	96.93	78.85	81.35	2,996	38	78.84	81.39	
03	20	86	1	0	87	1,735	68	1	1,666	96.02	1,667	96.08	83.35	86.75	3,186	38	83.84	86.53	
04	20	74	0	3	71	1,451	42	2	1,407	96.97	1,409	97.11	70.45	72.55	2,718	38	71.53	73.53	
05	20	81	0	0	81	1,620	54	0	1,566	96.67	1,566	96.67	78.30	81.00	3,011	38	79.24	81.34	
Total		460	5	8	457	9,187	320	3	8,864	96.48	8,867	96.52	443.35	459.35	16,918		445.21	459.84	
Special Ed																			
00	20	7	0	0	7	140	2	0	138	98.57	138	98.57	6.90	7.00	262	38	6.89	7.03	
01	20	3	0	0	3	60	0	0	60	100.00	60	100.00	3.00	3.00	113	38	2.97	3.00	
02	20	2	0	0	2	40	1	0	39	97.50	39	97.50	1.95	2.00	75	38	1.97	2.00	
03	20	9	0	0	9	180	4	0	176	97.78	176	97.78	8.80	9.00	334	38	8.79	9.00	
04	20	3	0	0	3	60	0	0	60	100.00	60	100.00	3.00	3.00	114	38	3.00	3.00	
05	20	8	0	0	8	160	10	0	150	93.75	150	93.75	7.50	8.00	292	38	7.68	8.00	
Total		32	0	0	32	640	17	0	623	97.34	623	97.34	31.15	32.00	1,190		31.32	32.03	
Report Totals		492	5	8	489	9,827	337	3	9,487	96.54	9,490	96.57	474.50	491.35	18,108		476.53	491.87	

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RDV

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018

Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment										Attendance						Year-To-Date		
	Days Taught	Prev Enrl	Enrl Entries	Enrl Exits	Ending Enrl	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act %Enrl	Appt Pres	Appt %Enrl	ADA	ADM	Appt Pres	Days Taught	ADA	ADA	
06	20	235	1	2	234	4,705	118	2	4,585	97.45	4,587	97.49	229.35	235.25	8,716	38	229.37	234.21	
07	20	292	4	2	294	5,863	173	1	5,689	97.03	5,690	97.05	284.50	293.15	10,769	38	283.39	292.24	
08	20	237	4	0	241	4,792	139	1	4,652	97.08	4,653	97.10	232.65	239.60	8,824	38	232.21	239.45	
Total		764	9	4	769	15,360	430	4	14,926	97.17	14,930	97.20	746.50	768.00	28,309		744.97	765.89	
Special Ed																			
06	20	8	0	0	8	160	3	0	157	98.12	157	98.12	7.85	8.00	295	38	7.76	8.00	
07	20	11	0	0	11	220	4	0	216	98.18	216	98.18	10.80	11.00	411	38	10.82	11.00	
08	20	6	0	0	6	120	7	0	113	94.17	113	94.17	5.65	6.00	213	38	5.61	5.84	
Total		25	0	0	25	500	14	0	486	97.20	486	97.20	24.30	25.00	919		24.18	24.84	
Report Totals		789	9	4	794	15,860	444	4	15,412	97.18	15,416	97.20	770.80	793.00	29,228		769.16	790.74	

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RL

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018

Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Days Taught	Enrollment					Attendance					Year-To-Date									
		Prev Enr	Enr Entries	Enr Exits	Ending Enr	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act P %Enr	Appt Pres	Appt P %Enr	ADA	ADM	Days Taught	ADA	ADM				
00	20	90	1	1	0	91	1,809	45	0	1,764	97.51	1,764	97.51	1,764	97.51	88.20	90.45	3,322	38	87.42	90.21
01	20	76	1	1	0	77	1,535	61	0	1,474	96.03	1,474	96.03	1,474	96.03	73.70	76.75	2,769	38	72.87	75.71
02	20	86	1	1	1	86	1,731	63	0	1,668	96.36	1,668	96.36	1,668	96.36	83.40	86.55	3,180	38	83.68	86.32
03	20	88	2	2	1	89	1,775	51	0	1,724	97.13	1,724	97.13	1,724	97.13	86.20	88.75	3,249	38	85.50	87.68
04	20	84	1	1	1	84	1,682	33	0	1,649	98.04	1,649	98.04	1,649	98.04	82.45	84.10	3,133	38	82.45	83.92
05	20	72	1	1	1	72	1,441	36	0	1,405	97.50	1,405	97.50	1,405	97.50	70.25	72.05	2,668	38	70.21	71.71
Total		496	7	7	4	499	9,973	289	0	9,684	97.10	9,684	97.10	9,684	97.10	484.20	498.65	18,321	38	482.13	495.55
Report Totals		496	7	7	4	499	9,973	289	0	9,684	97.10	9,684	97.10	9,684	97.10	484.20	498.65	18,321	38	482.13	495.55

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RP

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018

Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment					Attendance					Year-To-Date										
	Days Taught	Prev Enr	Enr Exits	Ending Enr	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act %Enr	Appt Pres	Appt %Enr	ADA	ADM	Appt Pres	Days Taught	ADA	ADM				
Regular																					
00	20	91	2	1	92	1,832	64	0	1,768	96.51	1,768	96.51	1,768	96.51	88.40	91.60	3,352	38	88.21	91.42	
01	20	76	0	1	75	1,514	54	0	1,460	96.43	1,460	96.43	1,460	96.43	73.00	75.70	2,790	38	73.42	75.89	
02	20	100	4	2	102	2,041	56	0	1,985	97.26	1,985	97.26	1,985	97.26	99.25	102.05	3,765	38	99.08	102.00	
03	20	96	2	3	95	1,912	37	0	1,875	98.06	1,875	98.06	1,875	98.06	93.75	95.60	3,579	38	94.18	95.79	
04	20	92	4	3	93	1,848	37	0	1,811	98.00	1,811	98.00	1,811	98.00	90.55	92.40	3,432	38	90.32	92.45	
05	20	87	1	0	88	1,753	35	0	1,718	98.00	1,718	98.00	1,718	98.00	85.90	87.65	3,243	38	85.34	87.05	
Total		542	13	10	545	10,900	283	0	10,617	97.40	10,617	97.40	10,617	97.40	530.85	545.00	20,161	38	530.55	544.61	
Special Ed																					
00	20	1	0	0	1	20	1	0	19	95.00	19	95.00	19	95.00	0.95	1.00	37	38	0.97	1.00	
01	20	2	0	0	2	40	4	0	36	90.00	36	90.00	36	90.00	1.80	2.00	67	38	1.76	1.97	
02	20	2	0	0	2	40	1	0	39	97.50	39	97.50	39	97.50	1.95	2.00	70	38	1.84	2.00	
03	20	2	0	0	2	40	6	0	34	85.00	34	85.00	34	85.00	1.70	2.00	58	38	1.53	1.71	
04	20	3	0	0	3	60	0	0	60	100.00	60	100.00	60	100.00	3.00	3.00	114	38	3.00	3.00	
05	20	3	0	0	3	60	1	0	59	98.33	59	98.33	59	98.33	2.95	3.00	112	38	2.95	3.00	
Total		13	0	0	13	260	13	0	247	95.00	247	95.00	247	95.00	12.35	13.00	458	38	12.05	12.68	
Report Totals		555	13	10	558	11,160	296	0	10,864	97.35	10,864	97.35	10,864	97.35	543.20	558.00	20,619	38	542.61	557.29	

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RRE

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018

Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment				Attendance				Year-To-Date										
	Days Taught	Prev Enr	Enr Entries	Enr Exits	Ending Enr	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act P %Enr	Appt Pres	Appt P %Enr	ADA	ADM	Appt Pres	Days Taught	ADA	ADM	
Regular																			
00	20	96	0	0	96	1,920	63	0	1,857	96.72	1,857	96.72	92.85	96.00	3,537	38	93.08	96.00	
01	20	96	0	0	96	1,920	70	0	1,850	96.35	1,850	96.35	92.50	96.00	3,517	38	92.55	95.66	
02	20	97	0	0	97	1,940	41	0	1,899	97.89	1,899	97.89	94.95	97.00	3,624	38	95.37	96.89	
03	20	93	0	1	92	1,859	38	0	1,821	97.96	1,821	97.96	91.05	92.95	3,469	38	91.29	92.97	
04	20	85	0	0	85	1,700	25	1	1,674	98.47	1,675	98.53	83.75	85.00	3,183	38	83.76	85.24	
05	20	125	0	0	125	2,500	51	0	2,449	97.96	2,449	97.96	122.45	125.00	4,655	38	122.50	124.89	
06	20	44	1	0	45	887	15	0	872	98.31	872	98.31	43.60	44.35	1,649	38	43.39	44.18	
07	20	43	0	0	43	860	14	0	846	98.37	846	98.37	42.30	43.00	1,614	38	42.47	43.00	
08	20	45	0	0	45	900	18	0	882	98.00	882	98.00	44.10	45.00	1,674	38	44.05	45.00	
Total		724	1	1	724	14,486	335	1	14,150	97.68	14,151	97.69	707.55	724.30	26,922		708.47	723.84	
Report Totals		724	1	1	724	14,486	335	1	14,150	97.68	14,151	97.69	707.55	724.30	26,922		708.47	723.84	

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RRO

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018
 Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment				Attendance				Year-To-Date								
	Days Taught	Prev Enrl	Enrl Entries	Enrl Exits	Ending Enrl	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act P %Enrl	Appt Pres	Appt P %Enrl	ADA	ADM	Days Taught	ADA	ADM
Regular																	
00	20	77	2	1	78	1,553	57	0	1,496	96.33	1,496	96.33	74.80	77.65	38	74.39	77.03
01	20	73	1	1	73	1,452	56	0	1,396	96.14	1,396	96.14	68.80	72.60	38	70.24	72.37
02	20	76	1	1	76	1,522	51	0	1,471	96.65	1,471	96.65	73.55	76.10	38	73.87	76.05
03	20	79	1	1	79	1,578	60	0	1,518	96.20	1,518	96.20	75.90	78.90	38	76.84	79.18
04	20	80	1	1	80	1,612	44	0	1,568	97.27	1,568	97.27	78.40	80.60	38	78.95	81.18
05	20	81	1	2	80	1,611	57	0	1,554	96.46	1,554	96.46	77.70	80.55	38	77.58	80.42
Total		466	7	7	466	9,328	325	0	9,003	96.52	9,003	96.52	450.15	466.40	17,171	451.87	466.24
Special Ed																	
00	20	2	0	0	2	40	0	0	40	100.00	40	100.00	2.00	2.00	38	2.00	2.00
01	20	4	0	0	4	80	4	0	76	95.00	76	95.00	3.80	4.00	38	3.89	4.00
02	20	2	0	0	2	40	0	0	40	100.00	40	100.00	2.00	2.00	38	1.97	1.97
03	20	6	0	0	6	120	3	0	117	97.50	117	97.50	5.85	6.00	38	5.87	6.00
04	20	7	0	0	7	140	4	0	136	97.14	136	97.14	6.80	7.00	38	6.84	7.00
05	20	6	0	0	6	120	6	0	114	95.00	114	95.00	5.70	6.00	38	5.79	6.00
Total		27	0	0	27	540	17	0	523	96.85	523	96.85	26.15	27.00	1,002	26.37	26.97
Report Totals		493	7	7	493	9,868	342	0	9,526	96.53	9,526	96.53	476.30	493.40	18,173	478.24	493.21

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RV

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018

Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment					Attendance					Year-To-Date							
	Days Taught	Prev Enrl	Enrl Entries	Enrl Exits	Ending Enrl	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act %Enrl	Appt Pres	Appt %Enrl	ADA	ADM	Appt Pres	Days Taught	ADA	ADM
06	20	191	0	0	191	3,820	114	2	3,704	96.96	3,706	97.02	185.30	191.00	7,076	38	186.21	191.53
07	20	248	1	1	248	4,950	145	1	4,804	97.05	4,805	97.07	240.25	247.50	9,123	38	240.08	246.79
08	20	246	2	2	246	4,906	156	2	4,748	96.78	4,750	96.82	237.50	245.30	9,017	38	237.29	245.24
Total		685	3	3	685	13,676	415	5	13,256	96.93	13,261	96.97	663.05	683.80	25,216		663.58	683.55
Special Ed																		
06	20	7	0	0	7	140	3	0	137	97.86	137	97.86	6.85	7.00	263	38	6.92	7.00
07	20	7	0	0	7	140	0	0	140	100.00	140	100.00	7.00	7.00	265	38	6.97	7.00
08	20	10	0	0	10	200	7	0	193	96.50	193	96.50	9.65	10.00	360	38	9.47	9.71
Total		24	0	0	24	480	10	0	470	97.92	470	97.92	23.50	24.00	888		23.37	23.71
Report Totals		709	3	3	709	14,156	425	5	13,726	96.96	13,731	97.00	686.55	707.80	26,104		686.95	707.26

ADA/ADM Aggregate Summary - RDS

Current Period: 09/17/2018 to 10/12/2018

Year-To-Date Range: 08/20/2018 - 10/12/2018

Grade Level	Enrollment					Attendance					Year-To-Date						
	Days Taught	Prev Enrl	Enrl Entries	Enrl Exits	Ending Enrl	Days Enrolled	N Abs	Appt Abs	Act Pres	Act P %Enrl	Appt Pres	Appt P %Enrl	ADA	ADM	ADA	ADM	Days Taught
00	20	111	6	2	115	2,270	86	0	2,184	96.21	2,184	96.21	109.20	113.50	108.45	111.95	38
01	20	52	0	0	52	1,040	42	0	998	95.96	998	95.96	49.90	52.00	49.95	51.76	38
02	20	75	1	1	75	1,494	54	0	1,440	96.39	1,440	96.39	72.00	74.70	71.76	73.95	38
03	20	60	0	0	60	1,200	23	0	1,177	98.08	1,177	98.08	58.85	60.00	58.32	59.63	38
04	20	59	4	2	61	1,185	18	0	1,167	98.48	1,167	98.48	58.35	59.25	56.24	57.53	38
05	20	56	4	0	60	1,173	36	0	1,137	96.93	1,137	96.93	56.85	58.65	54.74	56.37	38
06	20	89	0	0	89	1,780	54	0	1,726	96.97	1,726	96.97	86.30	89.00	86.37	89.00	38
Total		502	15	5	512	10,142	313	0	9,829	96.91	9,829	96.91	491.45	507.10	485.82	500.18	
Special Ed																	
00	20	1	0	0	1	20	0	0	20	100.00	20	100.00	1.00	1.00	0.55	0.55	38
Total		1	0	0	1	20	0	0	20	100.00	20	100.00	1.00	1.00	0.55	0.55	
Report Totals		503	15	5	513	10,162	313	0	9,849	96.92	9,849	96.92	492.45	508.10	486.37	500.74	

Rio Del Mar School

Daily Student Counts

Count of students Present at least 1 period between period # 9 and period # 9 for each school day from 11/12/2018 to 11/16/2018
 Printed: 2/1/2019 1:15 PM

Track	T RDM 18/19
School Name (All)	
Count of Student	
Grade	Date
00	11/13/2018:11/14/2018:11/15/2018:11/16/2018:11/16/2018
Female	27 28 27 27 109
Male	39 40 40 41 160
00 Total	66 68 67 68 269
01	
Female	33 32 34 33 132
Male	33 33 33 29 128
01 Total	66 65 67 62 260
02	
Female	29 26 30 29 114
Male	19 18 20 20 77
02 Total	48 44 50 49 191
03	
Female	41 37 39 40 157
Male	36 37 41 39 153
03 Total	77 74 80 79 310
04	
Female	36 37 38 35 146
Male	27 25 26 27 105
04 Total	63 62 64 62 251
05	
Female	42 43 44 43 172
Male	38 37 38 38 151
05 Total	80 80 82 81 323
Grand Total	400 393 410 401 1604

Rio Del Valle Middle School
Daily Student Counts

Count of students Present at least 1 period between period # 1 and period # 2 for each school day from 11/12/2018 to 11/16/2018
Printed: 2/1/2019 1:43 PM

Track	(Multiple Items)					
School Name	(All)					
Count of Student						
Grade	Date					
06	Gender	11/13/2018	11/14/2018	11/15/2018	11/16/2018	Grand Total
	Female	104	101	107	108	420
Male	123	116	125	127	491	
06 Total		227	217	232	235	911
07	Female	131	128	137	135	531
	Male	149	135	140	138	562
07 Total		280	263	277	273	1093
08	Female	116	105	120	115	456
	Male	114	109	119	117	459
08 Total		230	214	239	232	915
Grand Total		737	694	748	740	2919

Rio Lindo School

Daily Student Counts

Count of students Present at least 1 period between period # 9 and period # 9 for each school day from 11/12/2018 to 11/16/2018
 Printed: 2/1/2019 2:08 PM

Track	T RL 18/19
School Name	(All)

Count of Student		Date					Grand Total
Grade	Gender	11/13/2018	11/14/2018	11/15/2018	11/16/2018	11/16/2018	
00	Female	45	44	46	46	46	181
	Male	35	38	39	38	38	150
00 Total		80	82	85	84	84	331
01	Female	27	26	25	21	21	99
	Male	48	44	49	45	45	186
01 Total		75	70	74	66	66	285
02	Female	42	41	41	40	40	164
	Male	36	39	40	38	38	153
02 Total		78	80	81	78	78	317
03	Female	40	36	41	40	40	157
	Male	42	41	44	41	41	168
03 Total		82	77	85	81	81	325
04	Female	38	35	39	39	39	151
	Male	41	39	42	43	43	165
04 Total		79	74	81	82	82	316
05	Female	27	25	27	27	27	106
	Male	41	40	44	41	41	166
05 Total		68	65	71	68	68	272
Grand Total		462	448	477	459	459	1846

Rio Plaza School

Daily Student Counts

Count of students Present at least 1 period between period # 9 and period # 9 for each school day from 11/12/2018 to 11/16/2018
 Printed: 2/1/2019 2:09 PM

Track	T RP 18/19
School Name	(All)
Count of Student	
Grade	Date
00	11/13/2018:11/14/2018:11/15/2018:11/16/2018:11/16/2018:Grand Total
Female	40 33 41 38 152
Male	42 43 46 45 176
00 Total	82 76 87 83 328
01	
Female	28 27 30 29 114
Male	44 42 43 41 170
01 Total	72 69 73 70 284
02	
Female	38 38 42 40 158
Male	51 56 55 56 218
02 Total	89 94 97 96 376
03	
Female	39 40 39 40 158
Male	49 48 52 52 201
03 Total	88 88 91 92 359
04	
Female	36 36 35 36 143
Male	52 55 55 54 216
04 Total	88 91 90 90 359
05	
Female	48 42 48 49 187
Male	38 37 40 39 154
05 Total	86 79 88 88 341
Grand Total	505 497 526 519 2047

Rio Real School

Daily Student Counts

Count of students Present at least 1 period between period # 9 and period # 9 for each school day from 11/12/2018 to 11/16/2018
 Printed: 2/1/2019 2:34 PM

Track	T RRE 18/19
School Name	(All)

Count of Student		Date					Grand Total
Grade	Gender	11/13/2018	11/14/2018	11/15/2018	11/16/2018	11/16/2018	
00	Female	48	45	47	45	185	
	Male	45	45	46	46	182	
00 Total		93	90	93	91	367	
01	Female	43	45	46	44	178	
	Male	42	40	44	45	171	
01 Total		85	85	90	89	349	
02	Female	42	40	42	40	164	
	Male	49	51	54	54	208	
02 Total		91	91	96	94	372	
03	Female	48	46	48	47	189	
	Male	40	38	41	42	161	
03 Total		88	84	89	89	350	
04	Female	41	40	41	41	163	
	Male	42	43	43	42	170	
04 Total		83	83	84	83	333	
05	Female	66	63	70	70	269	
	Male	51	51	51	49	202	
05 Total		117	114	121	119	471	
Grand Total		557	547	573	565	2242	

Rio Real School

Daily Student Counts

Count of students Present at least 1 period between period # 1 and period # 1 for each school day from 11/12/2018 to 11/16/2018
 Printed: 2/1/2019 2:37 PM

Track	T RRE 18/19					
School Name	(All)					
Count of Student	Date					
Grade	Gender	11/13/2018	11/14/2018	11/15/2018	11/16/2018	Grand Total
06	Female	25	24	25	25	99
	Male	18	16	17	17	68
06 Total		43	40	42	42	167
07	Female	22	21	22	21	86
	Male	21	18	21	20	80
07 Total		43	39	43	41	166
08	Female	22	19	23	21	85
	Male	21	19	21	20	81
08 Total		43	38	44	41	166
Grand Total		129	117	129	124	499

Rio Rosales School

Daily Student Counts

Count of students Present at least 1 period between period # 9 and period # 9 for each school day from 11/12/2018 to 11/16/2018
 Printed: 2/1/2019 2:39 PM

Track	T RRO 18/19
School Name	(All)

Count of Student		Date					Grand Total
Grade	Gender	11/13/2018	11/14/2018	11/15/2018	11/16/2018	11/16/2018	
00	Female	45	44	45	47	181	
	Male	30	30	32	31	123	
00 Total		75	74	77	78	304	
01	Female	37	34	37	36	144	
	Male	37	37	35	38	147	
01 Total		74	71	72	74	291	
02	Female	34	32	37	37	140	
	Male	40	39	40	39	158	
02 Total		74	71	77	76	298	
03	Female	36	38	40	40	154	
	Male	42	42	42	42	168	
03 Total		78	80	82	82	322	
04	Female	44	39	44	46	173	
	Male	38	41	43	41	163	
04 Total		82	80	87	87	336	
05	Female	36	33	35	34	138	
	Male	47	44	49	47	187	
05 Total		83	77	84	81	325	
Grand Total		466	453	479	478	1876	

10.12



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.12 Approval of the Updated Preliminary Official Statement for the Rio School District's 2019 Measure L Bond
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Recommended Action	Staff recommends approval of the updated Preliminary Official Statement ("POS") for the District's 2019 bond issuance.

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

At its January 16, 2019 meeting, the Board approved Resolution No. 1819/13, authorizing the District to issue bonds authorized by the voters at the Measure L election in 2018. Resolution No. 1819/13 approved various documents related to the issuance of Measure L bonds in substantially final form, and authorized District staff to finalize the documents following the sale of the bonds. Additionally, by way of Resolution No. 1819/13, the Board authorized the Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent of Business Services to certify that the Board deems the POS to be final and complete as of its date, except for certain final pricing and related information that may be omitted pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule").

Following the January 16, 2019 meeting, District staff, in consultation with its financing team, determined to insert additional language into the POS describing the use of Measure L bond proceeds to fund certain lease payments for the District's 2016 Refunding Certificates of Participation (the "2016 COPs") that refunded the District's 2007 Certificates of Participation, an authorized Measure L project. The lease payments for the 2016 COPs will be paid more than 90 days after the closing of the Measure L bonds. As a result, the bond proceeds used to pay the 2016 COPs will be issued as federally taxable bonds.

The POS has been updated to describe that portion of Measure L bonds to be issued to make lease payments as described above. By approving the updated POS, the Board deems the updated POS to be final and complete as of its date, except for certain final pricing and related information that may be omitted pursuant to Rule.

[Rio Preliminary Official Statement 2019 General Obligation Bonds \(Rev.\).pdf \(1,345 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED FEBRUARY __, 2019

NEW ISSUE – FULL BOOK-ENTRY

Standard & Poor’s Insured Rating: “ ”
Standard & Poor’s Underlying Rating: “ ”
See “Ratings” herein

In the opinion of Parker & Covert LLP, Sacramento, California (“Bond Counsel”), based upon an analysis of existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions and assuming, among other things, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Series A Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds. See “Tax Matters.”

**[\$[PAR AMOUNT]*
RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
DISTRICT
(Ventura County, California)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ELECTION OF 2018, SERIES A
(Tax-Exempt)**

**[\$[PAR AMOUNT]*
RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
DISTRICT
(Ventura County, California)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ELECTION OF 2018, SERIES B
(Federally Taxable)**

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: August 1, as set forth on inside cover

The Rio Elementary School District General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A (Tax-Exempt) (the “Series A Bonds”) and the Rio Elementary School District General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series B (Federally Taxable) (the “Series B Bonds,” and together with the Series A Bonds, the “Bonds”) are being issued by the Rio Elementary School District (the “District”), to provide funds to (i) finance school facility improvements authorized by the voters at the November 6, 2018 election, (ii) pay capitalized interest, and (iii) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District, payable solely from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes levied within the territory of the District, which the Board of Supervisors of Ventura County is empowered and obligated to levy, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District (except upon certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See “Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds.”

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”). Purchasers will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. See Appendix F - “Book-Entry-Only System.”

Interest on the Bonds accrues from their date of delivery and is payable on August 1, 2019, and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year. Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by U.S. Bank National Association, Los Angeles, California, as Paying Agent, to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants, who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity. See “The Bonds – Redemption.”

[The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under a municipal bond insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by [INSURER] See “Bond Insurance” and Appendix G – “Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.”]

[INSURED LOGO]

This cover page contains information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of all the provisions of the Bonds. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential in making an informed investment decision.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE
(on inside front cover)**

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval as to their legality by Parker & Covert LLP, Sacramento, California, Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District. Certain matters will also be passed upon for the Underwriter by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, as Counsel to the Underwriter. It is anticipated that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, on or about _____, 2019.

* Preliminary, subject to change
* Preliminary, subject to change
89769v5 / RIOSD.35.9

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to the registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

[UNDERWRITER LOGO]

This Official Statement is dated February __, 2019.

\$(PAR AMOUNT)*
RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Ventura County, California)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ELECTION OF 2018, SERIES A
(Tax-Exempt)

MATURITY SCHEDULE
\$ _____ Serial Bonds

<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>(August 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP®†</u>
-------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------	----------------

\$ _____ % Term Bond due August 1, 20__ -Yield: ____% - CUSIP®† _____

c= Yield to optional call date of August 1, _____ at par.

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. Copyright© 2016 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. Neither the Underwriter, the District, Bond Counsel, nor Disclosure Counsel is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP® numbers set forth above.

** Preliminary, subject to change*

\$(PAR AMOUNT)*
RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Ventura County, California)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ELECTION OF 2018, SERIES B
(Federally Taxable)

MATURITY SCHEDULE
\$ _____ Serial Bonds

Maturity Date (August 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP®†
-------------------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	--------------	----------------

\$ _____ % Term Bond due August 1, 20__ -Yield: ____% - CUSIP®† _____

c= Yield to optional call date of August 1, _____ at par.

† CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (CGS) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Capital IQ. Copyright© 2016 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. Neither the Underwriter, the District, Bond Counsel, nor Disclosure Counsel is responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP® numbers set forth above.

** Preliminary, subject to change*

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Ventura County, California

DISTRICT GOVERNING BOARD

Joe Esquivel, *President*
Eleanor Torres, *Clerk*
Felix Eisenhower, *Trustee*
Edith Martinez-Cortes, *Trustee*
Linda Aguilar, *Trustee*

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

John D. Puglisi, Ph.D., *Superintendent*
Wael Saleh, *Assistant Superintendent, Business Services*
Cathie Higa, *Director of Fiscal Services*

BOND COUNSEL AND DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Parker & Covert LLP
Sacramento, California

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc.
Walnut Creek, California

PAYING AGENT

U.S. Bank National Association
Los Angeles, California

UNDERWRITER

Raymond James & Associates
Los Angeles, California

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth
San Francisco, California

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

Use of Official Statement. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose. This Official Statement is not a contract between any bond owner and the District or the Underwriter.

No Offering Except by this Official Statement. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District or the Underwriter.

No Unlawful Offers or Solicitations. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor may there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

Information in Official Statement. The information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the District and other sources that are believed to be reliable, but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness.

Estimates and Forecasts. When used in this Official Statement and in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District, the words or phrases "will likely result," "are expected to," "will continue," "is anticipated," "estimate," "project," "forecast," "expect," "intend" and similar expressions identify "forward looking statements." Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

Stabilization of and Changes to Offering Prices. The Underwriter may overallocate or take other steps that stabilize or maintain the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. If commenced, the Underwriter may discontinue such market stabilization at any time. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers, dealer banks and banks acting as agent at prices lower than the public offering prices stated above, and those public offering prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

Involvement of Underwriter. The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Document Summaries. All summaries of documents referred to in this Official Statement are made subject to the provisions of such documents and qualified in their entirety to reference to such documents and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions.

No Securities Laws Registration. The Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in reliance upon exceptions therein for the issuance and sale of municipal securities. The Bonds have not been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any state.

Effective Date. This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information and expressions of opinion contained in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice. Neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale of the Bonds will, under any circumstances, give rise to any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District, the County, the other parties described in this Official Statement, or the condition of the property within the District since the date of this Official Statement.

District Website. The District maintains an internet website. However, the information presented on the District's website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference, and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds.

[Insurer's Disclaimer.]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1
The District	1
Authority for Issuance of the Bonds	1
Purpose of Issue	2
Description of the Bonds	2
Registration	2
Redemption	2
Security for the Bonds	2
[Bond Insurance]	3
Offering and Delivery of the Bonds	3
Tax Matters	3
Continuing Disclosure	3
Professionals Involved in the Offering	4
Other Information	4
THE FINANCING PLAN	4
The Bonds	4
THE BONDS	4
Authority for Issuance	4
Purpose of the Bonds	4
Description of the Bonds	5
Redemption	5
Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	7
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	8
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE	8
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS	9
Ad Valorem Property Taxes	10
Property Tax Collection Procedures	10
Assessed Valuations	10
Typical Tax Rates	13
Largest Property Owners	14
Direct and Overlapping Debt	15
[BOND INSURANCE]	15
CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS	15
Article XIII A of the California Constitution	16
Article XIII B of the California Constitution	16
Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution	17
Future Initiatives	17
LEGAL MATTERS	17

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
TAX MATTERS.....	18
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	19
LITIGATION.....	19
No Litigation.....	19
RATINGS	19
UNDERWRITING	19
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.....	20
AUTHORIZATION.....	21
Appendix A: The District – General and Financial Information	A-1
Appendix B: Audited Financial Statements of the District for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 ...	B-1
Appendix C: General Information About Ventura County	C-1
Appendix D: Forms of Opinions of Bond Counsel	D-1
Appendix E: Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate.....	E-1
Appendix F: Book-Entry-Only System.....	F-1
Appendix G: [Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy]	G-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$(PAR AMOUNT)*
RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Ventura County, California)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ELECTION OF 2018, SERIES A
(Tax-Exempt)

\$(PAR AMOUNT)*
RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
(Ventura County, California)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ELECTION OF 2018, SERIES B
(Federally Taxable)

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page, and attached appendices, is to set forth certain information concerning the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Rio Elementary School District, General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Series A Bonds") and the Rio Elementary School District, General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series B (Federally Taxable) (the "Series B Bonds," and together with the Series A Bonds, the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used in this Official Statement, unless noted otherwise, have the meanings set forth in the Paying Agent Agreement (as defined below).

This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page, and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.

The District

The Rio Elementary School District (the "District") is an elementary school district established in 1885. The District covers approximately 15.5 square miles in Ventura County (the "County"), including a portion of the City of Oxnard, and unincorporated County territory. The District provides K-8 public education to more than 4,900 students in five elementary schools, two middle schools, a K-8 Dual Immersion Spanish/English academy and a new K-8 STEAM school, which opened in the 2018-19 school year. Annual average daily attendance in the District was 4,954 for fiscal year 2016-17, 4,911 for fiscal year 2017-18 and projected to be 5,011 for fiscal year 2018-19 and 5,103 for fiscal year 2019-20.

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees (the "Board"), each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent, appointed by the Board, who is responsible for day-to-day District operations, as well as the supervision of the District's other personnel. John D. Puglisi, Ph.D. is the District Superintendent. See Appendix A – "The District – General and Financial Information" herein.

Authority for Issuance of the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligation bonds to be issued under the provisions of the Constitution of the State of California (the "Constitution"), the State of California Government Code (the "Government Code") and the State of California Education Code (the "Education Code"), and a Paying Agent Agreement dated

* Preliminary, subject to change

* Preliminary, subject to change

_____, 2019 (the “Paying Agent Agreement”), between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as paying agent (the “Paying Agent”). The Bonds represent the first and second series of bonds issued pursuant to an authorization approved by voters in the District on November 6, 2018. See “The Bonds – Authority for Issuance” for additional information.

Purpose of Issue

The Series A Bonds are being issued to provide funds to (i) finance the cost of the acquisition, construction, and completion of school facility improvements described in the measure approved by the voters on November 6, 2018 (the “Measure”), including all necessary legal, financial, engineering, and contingent costs in connection therewith; (ii) pay certain legal, accounting, and financing expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series A Bonds; and (iii) pay capitalized interest. The Series B Bonds are being issued to provide funds to (i) finance projects authorized by the Measure, specifically to pay a portion of the District’s 2016 Refunding Certificates of Participation (the “2016 COPs”) that refunded the District’s 2007 Certificates of Participation, including all necessary legal, financial, engineering, and contingent costs in connection therewith; (ii) pay certain legal, accounting, and financing expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series B Bonds; and (iii) pay capitalized interest. The Series B Bonds are being issued on a taxable basis because the portion of the 2016 COPs to be paid will remain outstanding for more than 90 days after the issuance of the Series B Bonds and under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (Public Law No. 115-97 (12/22/2017) 131 Stat. 2054), the interest paid on the Series B Bonds must be treated as taxable income.

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will bear interest from their date of delivery. Interest on the Bonds is payable on August 1, 2019, and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an “Interest Payment Date”). The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds mature on August 1, in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

Registration

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (“DTC”), and will be available to actual purchasers of the Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”) under the book-entry-only system maintained by DTC, only through brokers and dealers who are or act through DTC Participants as described herein. Beneficial Owners will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of the Bonds, but will instead receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. If use of the book-entry-only system is discontinued with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered in accordance with the Paying Agent Agreement, as described herein. See “The Bonds – Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds” and Appendix F – “Book-Entry-Only System” for additional information.

Redemption

The Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity, as described herein. See “The Bonds – Redemption.”

Security for the Bonds

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount (except certain personal property that is taxable at limited

rates), upon all property within the District for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. See "Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds."

[Bond Insurance]

[Concurrently with issuance of the Bonds, [INSURER] ("_____") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (the "Policy") for the Bonds. The Policy unconditionally guarantees the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that has become due for payment but that is unpaid. See "Bond Insurance" and Appendix G – "Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy."

In the event of a default in the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, when all or some becomes due, any Owner of an Insured Bond may have a claim under the Policy. The Policy would not insure against redemption premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds. In the event that the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal or interest on Bonds as such payments become due under the Policy, the Bonds will be payable solely as otherwise described herein. In the event that the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments on the Insured Bonds, no assurance can be given that such event would not adversely affect the market price of the Insured Bonds or the marketability (liquidity) of the Insured Bonds.

Neither the District nor the Underwriter will make an independent investigation of the claims paying ability of the Insurer, and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength thereof is being made by the District or the Underwriter in this Official Statement. Therefore, when making an investment decision with respect to the Bonds, potential investors should carefully consider the ability of the District to pay principal and interest on the Bonds, assuming that the Policy is not available, and the claims-paying ability of the Insurer through final maturity of the Bonds.]

Offering and Delivery of the Bonds

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the purchasers, subject to approval as to their legality by Parker & Covert LLP, Sacramento, California, Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about [CLOSING DATE], 2019.

Tax Matters

In the opinion of Parker & Covert LLP, Sacramento, California, Bond Counsel, based upon an analysis of existing statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions and assuming, among other things, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Series A Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of the Bonds or the accrual or receipt of such interest. See "Tax Matters."

Continuing Disclosure

To assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule (as defined herein), the District has covenanted and agreed that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate is included in Appendix E hereto.

Professionals Involved in the Offering

Parker & Covert LLP, Sacramento, California, is serving as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District for the issuance of the Bonds. Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc., Walnut Creek, California, is serving as financial advisor to the District in connection with the sale of the Bonds. Straddling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, is serving as counsel to the Underwriter. Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, the Financial Advisor, and Underwriter's Counsel will receive compensation contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. U.S. Bank National Association, Los Angeles, California, will serve as Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds.

Other Information

The Official Statement contains brief descriptions of the Bonds, the Paying Agent Agreement, and other documents. Such descriptions are not comprehensive or definitive and are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the District, 2500 Vineyard Avenue, Suite 100, Oxnard, California 93036. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

THE FINANCING PLAN

The Bonds

The net proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance projects approved by the voters at the November 6, 2018 election. See "The Bonds – Purpose of the Bonds."

THE BONDS

Authority for Issuance

The Bonds. The Bonds are general obligation bonds to be issued under provisions of the Constitution of the State of California, the laws of the State, including Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 3, Article 4.5 of the State of California Government Code, commencing with Section 53506, and applicable provisions of Title 1, Division 1, Part 10, Chapters 1 and 1.5 of the Education Code, commencing with Sections 15100 and 15264, respectively, and pursuant to the Paying Agent Agreement. The Bonds represent part of an authorization of \$59,200,000 approved by at least 55% of the votes cast by District voters on November 6, 2018 (the "2018 Authorization") to provide funding for improvements to school facilities. The Bonds are the first and second series of bonds issued pursuant to the 2018 Authorization.

Waiver of Bonded Indebtedness Limit Applicable to 2018 Authorization. California Education Code Sections 15102 and 15268 limit the District's total general obligation bonded indebtedness applicable to the 2018 Authorization, to 1.25 percent of the District's taxable property. In order to authorize the issuance of the Bonds in excess of the 1.25 percent limit, the District is seeking a waiver of such limit from the California Department of Education, as authorized by California Education Code Section 33050.

Purpose of the Bonds

Proceeds of the Bonds will be applied to (i) finance school facility construction, improvements and modernization and/or other projects to enhance student learning at the following schools set forth in the Measure approved by the voters on November 6, 2018: Rio Real Elementary, Rio Plaza Elementary, Rio

Lindo Elementary, Rio del Valle Middle School, Rio Rosales Elementary, Rio del Norte Elementary, Rio del Mar Elementary, Rio Vista Middle School, Rio del Sol STEAM School, (ii) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and (iii) pay capitalized interest.

Description of the Bonds

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of DTC. Beneficial Owners of the Bonds will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds, but will receive a credit balance on the books of the nominees for such Beneficial Owners.

The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds mature on August 1, in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds are dated their date of delivery and will bear interest from such date. Interest on the Bonds is payable on August 1, 2019, and semiannually thereafter on February 1 and August 1 of each year.

The principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent to DTC, which will in turn remit such payments to its DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds as described herein. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal and interest on the Bonds is payable by wire transfer with same-day funds transferred by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC.

As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the registered owners shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See Appendix F – “Book-Entry-Only System” for more information about DTC. If the book-entry-only system described below is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered as described under the caption “Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.”

The Paying Agent, the District, the County, and the Underwriter of the Bonds have no responsibility or liability for any aspects of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to beneficial ownership, of interests in the Bonds.

Redemption

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 20__ , are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the District, as a whole or in part among maturities on such basis as shall be designated by the District and by lot within each maturity, from any source of available funds, on any date on or after August 1, 20__ , at the principal amount of Bonds called for redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on August 1, 20__ (the “Term Bonds”), are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, in accordance with the schedules set forth below. The Term Bonds so called for mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be redeemed at the principal amount thereof, together with interest thereon accrued to the redemption date, without premium.

\$ _____ Term Bonds Maturing on August 1, 20 _____

**Redemption Date
(August 1)**

Principal Amount

\$

*Maturity

Selection of Bonds for Redemption. In the case of any redemption at the election of the District of less than all the Outstanding Bonds, the District shall, at least 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent) notify the Paying Agent of such redemption date and of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed.

If less than all the Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date the Paying Agent shall select the particular Bonds to be redeemed from the Outstanding Bonds that have not previously been called for redemption, in minimum amounts of \$5,000, by lot in any manner that the Paying Agent in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate and fair. For purposes of such selection, each \$5,000 amount of principal shall be deemed to be a separate Bond.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Bonds so selected for redemption and, in the case of a Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For purposes of the Paying Agent Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Bonds shall relate, in the case of any Bond redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal of such Bond that has been or is to be redeemed.

Notice of Redemption. When Bonds are being redeemed as described above, the Paying Agent shall mail notice of redemption not fewer than 20 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the respective Owners of any Bonds designated for redemption at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register. The Paying Agent shall also file such notice of redemption on the same day with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website.

Each notice of redemption shall state (a) the date of such notice; (b) the series designation of the Bonds; (c) the date of issue of the Bonds; (d) the redemption date; (e) the Redemption Price; (f) the place or places of redemption (including the name and appropriate address or addresses of the Paying Agent); (g) the CUSIP number (if any) of the maturity or maturities; and (h) if less than all of any such maturity, the distinctive certificate numbers of the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed and, in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Each notice of redemption shall either (a) explicitly state that the proposed redemption is conditioned on there being on deposit on the redemption date sufficient money to pay in full the Redemption Price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; or (b) be sent only if sufficient money to pay in full the Redemption Price of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed is on deposit. Each such notice shall also (a) state that on said date there will become due and payable on each of said Bonds the Redemption Price thereof or of said specified portion of the principal amount thereof in the case of a Bond to be redeemed in part only, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption; (b) state that from and after such redemption date interest thereon shall cease to accrue; and (c) require that such Bonds be then surrendered at the address or addresses of the Paying Agent specified in the redemption notice.

Failure by the Paying Agent to file notice with MSRB or failure of any Owner to receive notice of any defect in any such notice shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption. Failure by the Paying Agent to mail or otherwise deliver notice to any one or more of the respective Owners of any Bonds designated for redemption shall not affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for redemption with respect to the Owner or Owners to whom such notice was mailed or delivered.

Effect of Notice of Redemption. Notice of redemption having been duly given as aforesaid and moneys for payment of the Redemption Price of the Bonds so to be redeemed being held by the Paying Agent, on the redemption date designated in such notice (i) the Bonds so to be redeemed shall become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified in such notice; (ii) interest on such Bonds shall cease to accrue; (iii) such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Paying Agent Agreement; and (iv) the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price. Upon surrender of any such Bond for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bond shall be paid by Paying Agent at the Redemption Price.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds

If the book-entry-only system is discontinued, the provisions in the Paying Agent Agreement summarized below will govern the registration, exchange and transfer of the Bonds.

The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept, at the Paying Agent's Office, the Bond Register to provide for the registration and transfer of the Bonds. The Bond Register will be open to inspection by the District during normal business hours.

Upon surrender of a Bond for transfer at the Paying Agent's Office, the District shall execute and, if required, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Bonds of the same series, tenor, and maturity and for an equivalent aggregate principal amount.

Bonds may be exchanged for an equivalent aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, tenor, and maturity, upon surrender of the Bonds for exchange at the Paying Agent's Office. Upon surrender of Bonds for exchange, the District shall execute and, if required, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver the Bonds that the Bondholder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Every Bond presented or surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer, in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent that is duly executed by the Owner or by his attorney duly authorized in writing. All fees and costs of any transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be paid by the Bondholder requesting such transfer or exchange.

No transfer or exchanges of Bonds are required to be made (a) during the period established by the Paying Agent for selection of Bonds for redemption or (b) with respect to a Bond that has been selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of such Bond selected for redemption in part, from and after the day that such Bond has been selected for redemption in whole or in part.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The sources and uses of funds with respect to the Bonds are as follows:

Sources:			
	Principal Amount of Bonds		\$
	Net Original Issue Premium		
		Total Sources:	\$
<hr/>			
Uses:			
	Deposit to Building Fund		\$
	Deposit to Debt Service Fund		
	Deposit to 2016 COPs Certificate Fund		
	Costs of Issuance ⁽¹⁾		
		Total Uses:	\$
<hr/>			

(1) Includes the premium for a policy of municipal bond insurance (if any), fees of the financial advisor, Underwriter's discount, costs of printing, Paying Agent fees, legal fees, rating agency fees, and miscellaneous other costs of issuance.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

The Bonds. Debt service on the Bonds, assuming no optional redemptions (except for mandatory sinking fund redemption), is as shown in the following table.

**General Obligation Bonds
Election of 2018, Series A**

Year Ending (August 1)	Principal	Interest	Total
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			

Year Ending (August 1)	Principal	Interest	Total
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
Total	\$	\$	\$

**General Obligation Bonds
Election of 2018, Series B**

Year Ending (August 1)	Principal	Interest	Total
2019			
2020			
2021			
2022			
2023			
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
2047			
Total	\$	\$	\$

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

***Ad Valorem* Property Taxes**

The Board of Supervisors of the County has the power and is obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* property taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount (except certain personal property that is taxable at limited rates), upon all property within the District subject to taxation by the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. The levy may include an allowance for an annual reserve, established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. However, the County is not obligated to establish or maintain such a reserve, and the District can make no representations that the County will do so. Such taxes are required to be levied annually, in addition to all other taxes, during the period that any Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

Such taxes, when collected, will be deposited into a debt service fund that is maintained by the District. The County will transfer monies from the taxes collected to the Paying Agent to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable.

Although the County is obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of Bonds, the Bonds are not a debt of the County.

Property Tax Collection Procedures

Taxes are levied by the County for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property that is situated in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien that is sufficient, in the opinion of the County Assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll."

Property taxes on the secured roll are due in two installments, on November 1 and February 1 of each fiscal year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent payment. Property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent becomes tax defaulted on or about June 30 of the fiscal year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of a penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption, plus costs and a redemption fee. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Tax Collector and Treasurer.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll are due as of the January 1 lien date and become delinquent, if unpaid, on August 31. A 10% penalty attaches to delinquent unsecured taxes. If unsecured taxes are unpaid at 5:00 p.m. on October 31, an additional penalty of 1.5% attaches to them on the first day of each month until paid. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting delinquent unsecured personal property taxes: (1) bringing a civil action against the taxpayer; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the County Clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the County Clerk and County Recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and (4) seizing and selling personal property, improvements, or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee.

Assessed Valuations

The assessed valuation of property in the District is established by the County Assessor, except for public utility property, which is assessed by the State Board of Equalization. Assessed valuations are

reported at 100% of the “full value” of the property, as defined in Article XIII A of the California Constitution. The full value may be adjusted annually to reflect inflation at a rate not to exceed 2% per year, or to reflect a reduction in the Consumer Price Index or comparable data for the area, or to reflect declines in property value caused by substantial damage, destruction or other factors, including assessment appeals filed by property owners.

State law affords an appeal procedure to taxpayers who disagree with the assessed value of their taxable property. Taxpayers may informally request a reduction in assessment directly from the County Assessor, who may grant or refuse the request, and may appeal an assessment directly to the County Board of Equalization, which rules on appealed assessments whether or not settled by the County Assessor. The County Assessor is also authorized to reduce the assessed value of any taxable property upon a determination that the market value has declined below the then-current assessment, whether or not appealed by the taxpayer.

The District can make no predictions as to the changes in assessed values that might result from pending or future appeals by taxpayers. Any reduction in aggregate District assessed valuation due to appeals, as with any reduction in assessed valuation due to other causes, will cause the tax rate levied to repay the Bonds to increase accordingly, so that the fixed debt service on the Bonds may be paid. Any refund of paid taxes triggered by a successful assessment appeal will be debited by the County Treasurer against all taxing agencies who received tax revenues, including the District.

A portion of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property subject to assessment by the State Board of Equalization (“SBE”). State-assessed property, or “unitary property,” is property of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions assessed collectively as part of a “going concern” rather than as individual parcels of real or personal property. Unitary and certain other state-assessed property is allocated to the counties by the SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

Certain classes of property, such as churches, colleges, not-for-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions, are exempt from property taxation and do not appear on the tax rolls. No reimbursement is made by the State for such exemptions.

Property within the District has a total assessed valuation for fiscal year 2018-19 of \$5,843,739,160. Shown in the following table are the assessed valuations for the District since fiscal year 2014-15, each as of the date the equalized assessment roll is established (in or about August of each year).

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Assessed Valuation

Fiscal Year 2014-15 through Fiscal Year 2018-19

Fiscal Year	Local Secured	Utility	Unsecured	Total
2014-15	\$4,635,404,001	\$149,876	\$218,470,557	\$4,854,024,434
2015-16	4,787,383,101	58,738	228,035,049	5,015,476,888
2016-17	5,067,221,509	58,738	245,254,567	5,312,534,814
2017-18	5,329,792,816	58,738	229,760,345	5,559,611,899
2018-19	5,606,686,422	58,738	236,994,000	5,843,739,160

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

The land use of property in the District as of fiscal year 2018-19 is shown below, as measured by local secured assessed valuation and number of parcels.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Secured Roll Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use
Fiscal Year 2018-2019

Non Residential:	2018-2019 Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾	% of Total	No. of Parcels	% of Total
Agricultural/Rural	\$218,255,444	3.89%	108	1.19%
Commercial/Office	1,251,350,238	22.32	269	2.96
Vacant Commercial	80,184,423	1.43	65	0.72
Industrial	819,593,046	14.62	192	2.12
Vacant Industrial	11,708,774	0.21	38	0.42
Recreational	19,146,704	0.34	4	0.04
Government/Social/Institutional	3,131,106	0.06	149	1.64
Miscellaneous	24,330,902	0.43	166	1.83
Subtotal Non-Residential	\$2,427,700,637	43.30%	991	10.92%
Residential:				
Single-Family Residence	\$1,658,445,798	29.58%	4,812	53.03%
Condominium	669,625,113	11.94	2,044	22.53
Mobile Home	12,259,329	0.22	795	8.76
Mobile Home Park	28,262,000	0.50	13	0.14
Hotel/Motel	73,329,692	1.31	9	0.10
2-4 Residential Units	73,257,372	1.31	227	2.50
5+Residential Units/Apartments	659,109,383	11.76	120	1.32
Vacant Residential	4,697,098	0.08	63	0.69
Subtotal Residential	\$3,178,985,785	56.70%	8,083	89.08%
Total	\$5,606,686,422	100.00%	9,074	100.00%

⁽¹⁾ Local Secured Assessed Valuation, excluding tax-exempt property.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

The following table shows the 2018-19 assessed valuation of property in the District by jurisdiction.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction⁽¹⁾
Fiscal Year 2018-19

Jurisdiction:	Assessed Valuation in School District	% of School District	Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction	% of Jurisdiction in School District
City of Camarillo	\$44,262,495	0.76%	\$13,313,546,183	0.33%
City of Oxnard	5,090,811,454	87.12	20,305,452,391	25.07
City of San Buenaventura	129,864	0.00	16,074,546,602	0.00
Unincorporated Ventura County	708,535,347	12.12	22,621,121,143	3.13
Total District	\$5,843,739,160	100.00%		
Ventura County	\$5,843,739,160	100.00%	\$134,913,532,515	4.33%

⁽¹⁾ Before deduction of redevelopment incremental valuation.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Set forth in the following table is the per parcel assessed valuation of single family homes in the District for fiscal year 2018-19.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Per Parcel Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes
Fiscal Year 2018-19

	No. of Parcels	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	Average Assessed Valuation	Median Assessed Valuation
Single Family Residential	4,812	\$1,658,445,798	\$344,648	\$344,752

2018-19 Assessed Valuation	No. of Parcels ⁽¹⁾	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total	Total Valuation	% of Total	Cumulative % of Total
\$0 - \$24,999	16	0.333%	0.333%	\$ 327,415	0.020%	0.020%
\$25,000 - \$49,999	144	2.993	3.325	6,228,180	0.376	0.395
\$50,000 - \$74,999	207	4.302	7.627	12,452,050	0.751	1.146
\$75,000 - \$99,999	89	1.850	9.476	7,731,075	0.466	1.612
\$100,000 - \$124,999	79	1.642	11.118	9,015,341	0.544	2.156
\$125,000 - \$149,999	110	2.286	13.404	15,177,565	0.915	3.071
\$150,000 - \$174,999	111	2.307	15.711	17,888,214	1.079	4.150
\$175,000 - \$199,999	169	3.512	19.223	31,913,881	1.924	6.074
\$200,000 - \$224,999	268	5.569	24.792	56,388,967	3.400	9.474
\$225,000 - \$249,999	222	4.613	29.406	52,901,196	3.190	12.664
\$250,000 - \$274,999	235	4.884	34.289	61,748,529	3.723	16.387
\$275,000 - \$299,999	245	5.091	39.381	70,667,240	4.261	20.648
\$300,000 - \$324,999	299	6.214	45.594	93,452,194	5.635	26.283
\$325,000 - \$349,999	248	5.154	50.748	83,512,194	5.036	31.319
\$350,000 - \$374,999	216	4.489	55.237	78,225,002	4.717	36.035
\$375,000 - \$399,999	259	5.382	60.619	100,523,591	6.061	42.097
\$400,000 - \$424,999	239	4.967	65.586	98,783,744	5.956	48.053
\$425,000 - \$449,999	260	5.403	70.989	113,479,272	6.843	54.896
\$450,000 - \$474,999	255	5.299	76.288	117,899,482	7.109	62.005
\$475,000 - \$499,999	259	5.382	81.671	126,198,416	7.609	69.614
\$500,000 and greater	882	18.329	100.000	503,932,250	30.386	100.000
	4,812	100.000%		\$1,658,445,798	100.000%	

⁽¹⁾ Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

The following table shows the secured tax charges and delinquencies for the District for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

**RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Secured Tax Charges and Delinquencies
Restated from prior years
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**

	Secured Tax Charge ⁽¹⁾	Amount Delinquent June 30	% Delinquent June 30
2013-14	\$ 8,354,405.72	\$ 76,031.57	0.91%
2014-15	9,138,767.72	75,565.85	0.83
2015-16	9,520,253.02	129,987.00	1.37
2016-17	10,061,099.55	81,587.71	0.81
2017-18	10,544,298.49	79,544.87	0.75

⁽¹⁾ 1% General Fund apportionment.
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Typical Tax Rates

The rate of the annual *ad valorem* property tax levied by the County to repay the Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds. A reduction in the assessed valuation of taxable property in the

District caused by economic factors beyond the District's control, such as economic recession, slower growth, or deflation of land values, a relocation out of the District by one or more major property owners, or the complete or partial destruction of such property caused by, among other eventualities, an earthquake, a flood, a fire or wildfire, or other natural or man-made disaster, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of the District and necessitate an unanticipated increase in tax rates.

The table below shows the tax rates on the secured roll during the past five fiscal years for Tax Rate Area No. 3-335, which is entirely within the District.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Typical Tax Rates per \$100 of Assessed Valuation
(TRA 3-335/ 2018-19 Assessed Valuation: \$751,358,167⁽¹⁾)

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
General	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000
Rio School District	.025700	.058600	.046400	.047000	.043100
Oxnard High School District	.017800	.028200	.022100	.028700	.047500
Ventura Community College District	.017600	.013000	.015500	.015100	.015200
Metropolitan Water District	.003500	.003500	.003500	.003500	.003500
City of Oxnard	.076637	.067563	.047429	.068774	.062796
Total	1.141237	1.170863	1.134929	1.163074	1.172096

⁽¹⁾12.86% of the District's assessed valuation.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Largest Property Owners

The following table shows the 20 largest owners of taxable property in the District as determined by secured assessed valuation in fiscal year 2018-19. The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer within the District, the greater amount of tax collections that are exposed to weaknesses in such taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. Each taxpayer listed below is a name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot make any representation as to whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Largest Local Secured Taxpayers
Fiscal Year 2018-19

Property Owner	Primary Land Use	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	% of Total ⁽¹⁾
1. Procter-Gamble Paper Products	Industrial	\$ 337,235,436	6.01%
2. SOCM I LLC	Shopping Center	118,055,645	2.11
3. Serenade Apts Prop Owner LLC	Apartments	111,008,121	1.98
4. Essex Arbors LP	Apartments	103,516,720	1.85
5. Essex Tierra Vista LP	Apartments	93,897,556	1.67
6. Duesenberg Investment Co.	Office Building	75,296,108	1.34
7. McGaelic Group	Auto Dealership	73,388,397	1.31
8. Tempo Apartments Dev Co LP	Apartments	65,367,092	1.17
9. Centro Watt Prop Owner 1 LLC	Shopping Center	65,364,461	1.17
10. Champion Vines LLC	Apartments	58,659,460	1.05
11. Artisan Garden Apt LLC	Apartments	54,368,640	0.97

	Property Owner	Primary Land Use	2018-19 Assessed Valuation	% of Total ⁽¹⁾
12.	Mission Produce Inc.	Industrial	50,775,324	0.91
13.	Mosaic Apartments LLC	Apartments	50,338,300	0.90
14.	1701 Solar Drive LLC	Office Building	44,737,200	0.80
15.	Wagon Wheel Junction 15 LLC	Commercial	33,372,000	0.60
16.	PDN Retail Center LP, Lessor	Shopping Center	33,155,429	0.59
17.	MWP The Palms LLC	Shopping Center	32,108,337	0.57
18.	Rancho Solana Apt Prop Owner	Apartments	31,273,200	0.56
19.	Dignity Health	Office Building	28,419,462	0.51
20.	DCH Investments Inc.	Auto Dealership	27,787,480	0.50
			\$1,488,124,368	26.54%

⁽¹⁾ 2018-19 Local Secured Assessed Valuation: \$5,606,686,422.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Direct and Overlapping Debt

Discussed below, and included in Appendix A – “The District – General and Financial Information,” is a statement of direct and overlapping bonded debt (the “Debt Report”) prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. and dated December 1, 2018. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases, long term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency. Self-supporting revenue bonds, tax allocation bonds and non-bonded capital lease obligations are excluded from the Debt Report.

[BOND INSURANCE]

[The following information has been furnished by [INSURER] (“_____”) for use in this Official Statement. No representation is made by the District or the Underwriter as to the accuracy or completeness of such information or the absence of material adverse changes therein at any time subsequent to the date hereof. Reference is made to Appendix G for a specimen of _____’s Policy.]

CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS

Principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an *ad valorem* property tax levied by the County for the payment thereof. (See “Security and Sources of Payment for the Bonds.”) Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C, and XIII D of the State Constitution, Propositions 98 and 111, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the District to levy taxes and spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the District to levy taxes for payment of the Bonds. The tax levied by the County for payment of the Bonds was approved by the District’s voters in compliance with Article XIII A and all applicable laws.

Article XIII A of the California Constitution

Basic Property Tax Levy. Article XIII A of the State Constitution limits the amount of any *ad valorem* property tax on real property to 1% of the full cash value thereof, except that additional *ad valorem* taxes may be levied to pay debt service on (i) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, (ii) bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds of the voters on or after July 1, 1978, for the acquisition or improvement of real property, and (iii) bonded indebtedness approved by 55% of the voters of a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities. As described under "The Bonds – Authority for Issuance," the District received authorization by the requisite percent of voters to issue the Bonds.

Article XIII A defines full cash value to mean "the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under 'full cash value' or, thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed, or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment." This full cash value may be increased at a rate not to exceed 2% per year to account for inflation.

Article XIII A permits reduction of the full cash value base in the event of a decline in property value caused by damage, destruction, or other factors. The full cash value base is not increased upon reconstruction of property damaged or destroyed in a disaster, if the fair market value of the property as reconstructed is comparable to its fair market value before the disaster. If the full cash value has been reduced owing to a decline in market value, the full cash value is restored to the full cash value base as quickly as the market price increases (without regard to the 2% limit on increases that otherwise applies).

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIII A.

Legislation Implementing Article XIII A. Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the "taxing area" based upon their respective "situs." Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

Article XIII B of the California Constitution

Under Article XIII B of the California Constitution, state and local governmental entities have an annual "appropriations limit" and are not permitted to spend certain monies that are called "appropriations subject to limitation" (consisting of tax revenues, state subventions and certain other funds) in an amount higher than the "appropriations limit." Article XIII B does not affect the appropriation of moneys that are excluded from the definition of "appropriations subject to limitation," such as appropriations for voter-approved debt service, appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, and appropriations for qualified capital outlay projects (as defined by the Legislature).

The appropriations limit for each agency in each year is based on the agency's limit for the prior year, adjusted annually for changes in the cost of living and changes in population, and adjusted where applicable for transfer to or from another governmental entity of financial responsibility for providing

services. With respect to school districts, "change in cost of living" is defined as the percentage change in California per capita income from the preceding year and "change in population" means the percentage change in average daily attendance for the preceding year.

The appropriations limit is tested over consecutive two-year periods. Any excess of the aggregate "proceeds of taxes" received by an agency over such two-year period above the combined appropriations limit for those two years is to be returned to taxpayers by reductions in tax rates or fee schedules over the subsequent two years. Under current statutory law, a school district that receives any proceeds of taxes in excess of the allowable limit need only notify the State Director of Finance and the District's appropriations limit is increased and the State's limit is correspondingly decreased by the amount of the excess.

Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution

Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution, adopted by Proposition 218 in November 1996, impose certain vote requirements and other limitations on the imposition of new or increased taxes, assessments and property related fees and charges. The District does not impose any such taxes, assessments, fees or charges; and, with the exception of *ad valorem* property taxes levied and collected by the County under Article XIII A of the California Constitution and allocated to the District, no such taxes, assessments, fees or charges are imposed on behalf of the District. Accordingly, while the provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District (thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District), the District does not believe that Proposition 218 will directly impact the revenues available to pay debt service on the Bonds.

Article XIII C also provides that the initiative power shall not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. The initiative power is, however, limited by the United States Constitution's prohibition against state or local laws "impairing the obligation of contracts." The District's general obligation bonds represent a contract between the District and the bondholder secured by the collection of *ad valorem* property taxes. While not free from doubt, it is likely that, once issued, the taxes needed to pay debt service on general obligation bonds would not be subject to reduction or repeal. Legislation adopted in 1997 provides that Article XIII C shall not be construed to mean that any owner or beneficial owner of a municipal security assumes the risk of, or consents to, any initiative measure that would constitute an impairment of contractual rights under the contracts clause of the U.S. Constitution.

The interpretation and application of Proposition 218 and the U.S. Constitution's contracts clause will ultimately be determined by the courts with respect to a number of the matters discussed above, and it is not possible at this time to predict with certainty the outcome of such determination.

Future Initiatives

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the California Constitution and the Propositions discussed above were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot under the State's initiative process. From time-to-time, other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

LEGAL MATTERS

The proceedings in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approval as to their legality of Parker & Covert LLP, Sacramento, California, Bond Counsel for the District. The opinion of

Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds will be delivered in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix D. Certain legal matters will also be passed upon for the District by Parker & Covert LLP, as Disclosure Counsel.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Parker & Covert LLP, Sacramento, California, Bond Counsel, based upon the analysis of existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants, the interest on the Series A Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series A Bonds is not a specific item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income taxes. A complete copy of the proposed forms of Opinions of Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix D.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "Code") imposes various restrictions, conditions, and requirements relating to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on obligations such as the Series A Bonds.

The District has made certain representations and has covenanted to comply with certain restrictions designed to assure that interest on the Series A Bonds will not be included in federal gross income. Inaccuracy of these representations or failure to comply with these covenants may result in interest on the Series A Bonds being included in federal gross income, possibly from the date of issuance of the Series A Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes the accuracy of these representations and compliance with these covenants. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine (or to inform any person) whether any actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after that date of issuance of the Series A Bonds may adversely affect the tax status of interest on the Series A Bonds.

Although Bond Counsel expects to render an opinion that interest on the Series A Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income taxes, the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds may otherwise affect a Beneficial Owner's federal or state tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status of the beneficial owner or the beneficial owner's other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such other tax consequences.

In addition, no assurance can be given that any future legislation, including amendments to the Code, if enacted into law, or changes in interpretation of the Code, will not cause interest on the Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal and/or state income taxation, or otherwise prevent Beneficial Owners of the Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal and/or state tax legislation. Further, no assurance can be given that the introduction or enactment of any such future legislation, or any action of the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"), including but not limited to regulation, ruling, or selection of the Bonds for audit examination, or the course or result of any IRS examination of the Bonds, or obligations that present similar tax issues, will not affect the market price or liquidity of the Bonds.

The rights of the Owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditor's rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable, and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District has covenanted for the benefit of holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the "Annual Report") not later than nine months after the end of the District's fiscal year (which currently ends on June 30), commencing with the report for the 2018-19 fiscal year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report and event notices will be filed by the District with the MSRB through its EMMA website. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report and in the event notices is described in Appendix E – "Form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate." These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2 12(b)(5) (the "Rule").

As of the date of this Official Statement, all required filings in the past five years have been made in connection with prior undertaking under the Rule. The District believes it has established processes to ensure it will make required filings on a timely basis in the future.

The District has engaged Isom Advisors, a Division of Urban Futures, Inc., to assist it in carrying out its continuing disclosure obligations.

LITIGATION

No Litigation

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened that (i) questions the political existence of the District, (ii) contests the District's ability to receive *ad valorem* property taxes or to collect other revenues or (iii) contests the District's ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

RATINGS

S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") is expected to assign its municipal bond insured rating of "___" to the Bonds based upon the issuance by [INSURER] of the Policy at the time of delivery of the Bonds. S&P has assigned its underlying rating of "___" to the Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the views of S&P, and an explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from S&P. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating on the information and materials furnished to it (which may include information and materials from the District which are not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own.

There is no assurance the credit ratings given to the Bonds will be maintained for any period of time or that the ratings may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by S&P, if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The Bonds are being purchased by Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Series A Bonds at a price of \$_____, which equals the par amount of the Series A Bonds (\$_____), plus net original issue premium (\$_____), and less underwriter's discount (\$_____). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the Series B Bonds at a price of \$_____, which equals the par amount of the Series B Bonds (\$_____), plus net original issue

premium (\$ _____), and less underwriter's discount (\$ _____). The purchase contract relating to the Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds (if any are purchased) and provides that the Underwriter's obligation to purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions, including the approval of certain legal matters by counsel. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering prices stated on the inside cover page hereof. The offering prices may be changed by the Underwriter.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The discussions herein about the Paying Agent Agreement and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and for full and complete statements of such provisions reference is made to such documents. Copies of these documents mentioned are available from the Underwriter and following delivery of the Bonds will be on file at the offices of the Paying Agent in Los Angeles, California.

References are also made herein to certain documents and reports relating to the District; such references are brief summaries and do not purport to be complete or definitive. Copies of such documents are available upon written request to the District.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or Owners of any of the Bonds.

[Signature Page Follows]

AUTHORIZATION

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the District.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

By:

John D. Puglisi, Ph.D.
Superintendent

**APPENDIX A
THE DISTRICT
GENERAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and its finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax, approved by the voters of the District pursuant to applicable laws and State Constitutional requirements, and required to be levied by the County on all taxable property in the District in an amount sufficient for the timely payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Introduction

The Rio Elementary School District (the "District") is an elementary school district established in 1885. The District covers approximately 15.5 square miles in Ventura County (the "County"), including a portion of the City of Oxnard, and unincorporated County territory. The District provides K-8 public education to more than 4,900 students in five elementary schools, two middle schools, a K-8 Dual Immersion Spanish/English academy and a new K-8 STEAM school, which opened in the 2018-19 school year. Annual average daily attendance in the District was 4,954 for fiscal year 2016-17, 4,911 for fiscal year 2017-18 and projected to be 5,011 for fiscal year 2018-19 and 5,103 for fiscal year 2019-20.

Governing Board

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Trustees ("Board"), each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. Current members of the Board, their offices, and the expiration of their terms of office are shown below.

**RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Governing Board**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Joe Esquivel	Board President	2020
Eleanor Torres	Clerk	2022
Felix Eisenhauer	Trustee	2020
Edith Martinez-Cortes	Trustee	2022
Linda Aguilar	Trustee	2022

Superintendent and Administrative Personnel

The Superintendent of the District is appointed by and reports to the Board. The Superintendent is responsible for management of the District's day-to-day operations and supervises the work of other District administrators.

John D. Puglisi, Ph.D., Superintendent. Dr. Puglisi joined the District in 2012. Prior to his appointment as Superintendent, Dr. Puglisi was Superintendent of the Mesa Union School District for eight years and the Warner Unified School District for 18 months. Dr. Puglisi is now entering his 30th year in public education. He received a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree from West Virginia University, a Masters in

Educational Leadership from San Jose State University and a Doctorate from the University of California at Santa Barbara.

Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent, Business Services. Wael Saleh joined the District in August of 2018. Prior to his appointment of Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, Mr. Saleh was the Chief Business Officer at Redwood City School District for five years and a Chief Business Office at Cabrillo Unified School District (Half Moon Bay) for four years. Mr. Saleh was the Controller at Burlingame School District for four years and held other positions there in the Business Department before taking the role of Controller.

Mr. Saleh has a Bachelor of Science in Business with a concentration in Accounting. Mr. Saleh has also earned his MBA and is a licensed CPA in the State of California.

Employees

The following table sets forth the District’s full-time equivalent employees in all categories for fiscal years 2013-15 through 2017-18, as well as the projection for Fiscal Year 2018-19. These employees, except management and some part-time employees, are represented by the two bargaining units as noted below.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT District Employees

Year	Certificated	Classified	Total
2013-14	198.4	106.0	304.4
2014-15	216.0	124.0	340.0
2015-16	230.1	136.0	366.1
2016-17	251.0	168.0	419.0
2017-18	267.0	180.0	447.0
2018-19*	275.0	249.0	524.0

*Projected

Source: Rio Elementary School District.

Employee Relations

California law provides that employees of public school districts of the State are to be divided into appropriate bargaining units, which then are to be represented by an exclusive bargaining agent.

The certificated employees have assigned the Rio Teachers Association as their exclusive bargaining agent and are covered by a contract that expires on June 30, 2020.

The classified employees have assigned the California School Employees’ Association (“CSEA”) as their exclusive bargaining agent and are covered by a contract that expired on October 31, 2018. As of the date of this Official Statement, the District and CSEA are engaged in ongoing negotiations.

Retirement System

The information set forth below regarding the STRS and PERS programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from

publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.

Qualified employees are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State of California. Certificated employees are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS") and classified employees are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System ("PERS").

STRS. All full-time certificated employees participate in STRS, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system. The plan provides retirement and disability benefits and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teacher's Retirement Law. STRS is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from employee plan members, the District and the State. Both active plan members and the District are required to contribute at a statutorily established rate.

Historically, employee, employer and State contribution rates did not vary annually to account for funding shortfalls or surpluses in the STRS plan. In recent years, the statutory contributions were significantly less than the actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due in part to investment losses, the STRS defined benefit program showed an estimated unfunded actuarial liability of approximately \$107.3 billion as of June 30, 2017 (the date of the last actuarial valuation).

In June 2014, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 1469 ("AB 1469"), which represents a legislative effort to address the unfunded liabilities of the STRS pension plan by requiring increased state, employer and member contributions to the Teachers' Retirement Fund in order to eliminate the unfunded actuarial obligation of the Defined Benefit Program by June 30, 2046.

Starting July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rate increased over a three-year phase-in period as follows:

MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS Defined Benefit Program

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired Prior to January 1, 2013</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired After January 1, 2013</u>
July 1, 2014	8.150%	8.150%
July 1, 2015	9.200	8.560
July 1, 2016	10.250	9.205

Source: AB 1469

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts' contribution rate will increase over a seven-year phase-in period as follows:

K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES
STRS Defined Benefit Program

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>K-14 School Districts</u>
July 1, 2014	8.88%
July 1, 2015	10.73
July 1, 2016	12.58
July 1, 2017	14.43
July 1, 2018	16.28
July 1, 2019	18.13
July 1, 2020	19.10

Source: AB 1469

The State's contribution to STRS reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State's contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990. In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the "SBPA"), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

PERS. All full-time and some part-time classified employees participate in PERS, an agent multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. The District is part of the School Employer Pool, a "cost-sharing" pool for school employers within PERS. Active plan members are required to contribute 7.0% and the District is required to contribute an actuarially determined rate. One actuarial valuation is performed for those employers participating in the pool, and the same contribution rate applies to each participant.

Similar to STRS, PERS has experienced an unfunded liability in recent years. The PERS unfunded liability was approximately \$13.55 billion as of June 30, 2016 (the date of the last actuarial valuation). Among other things, to address this issue, the PERS Board of Administration (the "PERS Board"), in April 2013, approved changes to the PERS amortization and smoothing policy in order to reduce volatility in employer contribution rates. Additionally, in April 2014, the PERS Board established new contribution rates, reflecting changes in actuarial and demographic assumptions, that were implemented for school districts in fiscal year 2016-17. The goal for the new rates is to eliminate the unfunded liability in approximately 30 years.

District Contributions. The District's retirement contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are as follows:

**RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Retirement Contributions for Fiscal Year 2017-18**

	Actual Number of Employees Covered	Total Employer Contributions	District's Fiscal Year 2017-18 Covered Payroll	Employer Contribution as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
STRS	452	\$3,346,368	\$35,874,442	9.328%
PERS	361	1,219,707	7,853,877	15.360

Source: Rio Elementary School District

For the 2018-19 Fiscal Year the District has budgeted \$3,898,870 for STRS (reflecting a contribution rate of 16.28% of annual payroll) and \$1,558,514 for PERS (reflecting a contribution rate of 18.06% of annual payroll).

State Pension Trusts. Both STRS and PERS issue a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from both STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: www.calstrs.com; (ii) PERS: www.calpers.ca.gov. However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for both STRS and PERS from their most recently released reports.

**FUNDED STATUS
STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS (Schools Plan)
(Dollar Amounts in Millions)⁽¹⁾**

Plan	Accrued Liability	Value of Trust Assets	Unfunded Liability
Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERS) School Plan	\$77,544 ⁽²⁾	\$55,785 ⁽³⁾	\$21,759
State Teachers' Retirement Fund (STRS) Defined Benefit Program	286,950 ⁽⁴⁾	179,689 ⁽⁵⁾	107,261

⁽¹⁾ Amounts may not add due to rounding.

⁽²⁾ June 30, 2016 Valuation Date.

⁽³⁾ Reflects market value of assets as of June 30, 2016.

⁽⁴⁾ June 30, 2017 Valuation Date.

⁽⁵⁾ Reflects actuarial value of assets as of June 30, 2016.

Source: CalPERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.

Unlike PERS, STRS' contribution rates for participant employers, employees and the State are set by statute and do not vary from year-to-year based on actuarial valuations. Moreover, the employee and employer contributions rates prior to Fiscal Year 2014-15 had been long fixed at 8% and 8.25% of salaries.

In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to STRS have been significantly less than actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due in part to investment losses, the unfunded liability of STRS has increased significantly. However, AB 1469, as discussed above, in an effort to address the unfunded liabilities of the STRS pension plan, requires increased contributions in order to eliminate the unfunded actuarial obligation of the Defined Benefit Program by June 30, 2046. Employee contributions and eligibility for retirement vary depending on whether such employee was hired on or after January 1, 2013.

California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013. The California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 ("PEPRA") was signed in to law by the Governor on September 12, 2012. PEPRA's impacts to the STRS and PERS program included (i) an increase in the retirement age for public employees depending on job function, (ii) a cap on the annual pension benefit payouts for public employees hired after January 1, 2013, (iii) a requirement for public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to pay at least 50% of the costs of their pension benefits (as described in more detail below), and (iv) a requirement for final compensation for public employees hired after January 1, 2013 to be determined based on the highest average annual pensionable compensation earned over a period of at least 36 consecutive months. PEPRA's provisions went into effect on January 1, 2013 with respect to new State, school, and city and local agency employees hired on or after that date. Existing employees who are members of employee associations, including employee associations of the District, have a five-year window to negotiate compliance with PEPRA through collective bargaining.

The District is unable to predict the amount of future contributions it will have to make to PERS and STRS as a result of the implementation of PEPRA, as a result of negotiations with its employee bargaining units, and/or as a result of any legislative or administrative changes that may be adopted in the future regarding employer contributions to PERS and STRS. PERS' actuaries have estimated that recently adopted pension reform legislation may produce savings of between \$8.6 and \$10.8 million over the next 30 years for the schools plans. STRS' actuaries estimate savings of approximately \$22.7 million over that same period. The District cannot predict whether any of those projected savings will be realized by the District.

The District can provide no assurances that the District's required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligations

The District provides post-employment healthcare benefits to all employees who retire from the District on or after attaining age 55 with at least 15 years of service for certificated and management employees hired prior to July 1, 1997, and classified employees hired prior to July 1, 1998. Twenty years of service are required for all other employees. Currently, 96 retirees meet those eligibility requirements. The District contributes from 50% to 100% of the amount of premiums incurred by retirees and their dependents depending on employment classification, hire date, and years of service at retirement; the retiree contributes the remainder. Expenditures for post-employment benefits are recognized on a pay-as-you-go basis as premiums are paid. The following expenditure amounts were recognized for retirees' health care benefits: \$2,048,812 for the 2016-2017 fiscal year and \$1,225,985 for the 2017-2018 fiscal year. The District has budgeted \$1,225,985 for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

The District hired Demsey Filliger and Associates of Encino, California, to conduct an actuarial study dated July 2018. As of June 30, 2017, the District's unfunded liability for the post-employment healthcare plan was \$25,892,935. Since that time the District has paid its current year obligation and made transfers to a Special Reserve Fund in the amount of \$0. No additional transfers are budgeted for the 2018-19 school year bringing the total reserve to \$981,497.

For additional information related to the District's post-employment healthcare benefits plan, see Notes 1 and 9 of the audited financial statements attached as Appendix B hereto.

As of June 30, 2018, accrued vacation benefits amounted to approximately \$361,156.

Insurance

The District is a member of the Ventura County Schools Self-Funding Authority ("VCSSFA") and the Self-Insured Schools of California ("SISC") public entity risk pools and the Ventura County Fast Action School Transit Authority ("VCFAST") joint powers authority ("JPA"). The District pays an annual premium to VCSSFA for its workers' compensation and property liability coverage, and to SISC for its health benefits. Payments for courier services are paid to the VCFAST JPA. The relationships between the District, the pools, and the JPA are such that neither the pools nor the JPA are component units of the District for financial reporting purposes.

The District's property damage coverage is in the amount of \$10,000,000, subject to a deductible of \$5,000 to \$6,000 depending on the type of claim. VCSSFA is self-insured for the first \$350,000 of general liability insurance and excess reinsurance will provide general liability insurance up to \$15,000,000. Excess liability coverage is provided by a private carrier, United Educators Insurers, in the amount of \$5,000,000 per occurrence and Munich Reinsurance, in the amount of \$10,000,000 per occurrence.

DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

District Financial Statements

The District's Audited Financial Statements with supplemental information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the year then ended, and the report dated December 14, 2018 of Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP (the "Auditor") are included in this Official Statement as Appendix B. The financial statements should be read in their entirety. The information set forth herein does not purport to be a summary of the District's financial statements.

In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor thereon in Appendix B to this Official Statement, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

Accounting Practices

The accounting practices of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to section 41010 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts.

The financial resources of the District are divided into separate funds for which separate accounts are maintained for recording cash, other resources and all related liabilities, obligations and equities. The major fund classification is the general fund, which accounts for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund. The District's fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. All governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized in the accounting period in which it becomes measurable and available for the current period; and expenditures are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, although debt service

expenditures are recorded only when payment is due. For more information on the District's accounting method, see Appendix B – "Audited Financial Statements of the District for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018, Note 1 – "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies."

District Budget

The District is required by provisions of the California Education Code to maintain each year a balanced budget in which the sum of expenditures plus the ending fund balance for each year cannot exceed the revenues plus the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The California State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting format for each school district in the State. The budget is subject to review and approval by the County Superintendent of Schools. The County Superintendent examines the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identifies technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance, determines if the budget allows the district to meet its current obligations and determines if the budget is consistent with a financial plan that will enable the district to meet its multi-year financial commitments. The County Superintendent will approve or disapprove the adopted budget for each school district. Budgets will be disapproved if they fail the above standards. The District has never had an adopted budget disapproved by the County Superintendent.

Pursuant to State law, the District adopted on June 27, 2018, a fiscal line-item budget setting forth revenues and expenditures so that appropriations during Fiscal Year 2018-19 will not exceed the sum of revenues plus beginning fund balance.

Interim Reports on Financial and Budgetary Status

Every school district is required to file two interim certifications with the County Superintendent (the first on December 15 for the period ended October 31 and the second by mid-March for the period ended January 31) as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year. The County Superintendent reviews the certifications and issues either a positive, negative, or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that is deemed unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year or subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years. A school district that receives a qualified or negative certification may not issue tax and revenue anticipation notes or certificates of participation without approval by the County Superintendent in that fiscal year or in the next succeeding year.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

Comparative Financial Statements

The following table shows the District's Statement of General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance for Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT Summary of General Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2017-18 (Audited), and Fiscal Year 2018-19 (First Interim Report)

	Audited 2014-15	Audited 2015-16	Audited 2016-17	Audited 2017-18	First Interim 2018-19
REVENUES					
Local Control Funding Formula	\$35,698,024	\$42,856,790	\$46,921,815	\$48,213,297	\$51,819,413
Federal Revenue	2,579,860	2,397,451	2,703,634	2,429,625	2,651,666
Other State Revenue	3,347,369	6,374,099	5,533,215	5,728,278	3,160,014
Other Local Revenue	3,395,278	3,186,688	3,418,017	3,823,864	2,939,854
Transfers from Other Funds	--	--	--	--	97,021
Total Revenues	45,020,531	54,815,028	58,576,681	60,195,064	60,667,968
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	--	--	--	--	24,533,814
Classified Salaries	--	--	--	--	7,779,346
Employee Benefits	--	--	--	--	14,662,810
Books and Supplies	--	--	--	--	2,643,117
Services & Other Operating Expenditures	--	--	--	--	7,404,860
Capital Outlay	--	--	--	--	360,812
Instruction	27,563,210	33,478,086	37,570,283	37,750,672	--
Instruction-Related Activities:					
Supervision of Instruction	966,991	1,569,280	1,559,479	1,532,511	--
Instructional library, media & technology	1,069,251	948,815	1,056,286	1,536,110	--
School Site Administration	2,640,978	3,026,069	3,318,563	3,536,292	--
Pupil Services:					
Home-to-school transportation	748,579	791,023	886,063	1,133,869	--
Food services	374	--	9,743	14,639	--
All other pupil services	1,820,788	2,146,514	2,429,591	2,564,243	--
Administration:					
Data processing	576,878	625,371	603,325	718,236	--
All other administration	3,183,551	3,139,529	3,405,533	3,026,303	--
Plant Services	4,026,602	4,240,323	4,954,828	4,729,641	--
Facility acquisition and construction	45,241	481,564	702,471	90,187	--
Ancillary services	49,385	27,472	51,763	34,367	--
Community services	2,449	4,632	2,621	118	--
Other outgo	1,579,618	2,477,810	2,513,340	2,591,912	2,757,657
Debt Service:					
Principal	122,009	133,243	610,942	310,000	--
Interest and other	62,912	192,644	265,670	315,733	--
Other Financing Uses	--	--	--	--	219,050
Total Expenditures	44,458,816	53,282,375	59,940,501	59,884,833	60,361,466
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (under) Expenditures	561,715	1,532,653	(1,363,820)	310,231	--
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Contributions	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers In	--	--	--	--	--
Other sources – capital lease	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers Out	(595,412)	(589,733)	(427,108)	(285,833)	--
Net financing Sources (Uses)	(595,412)	(589,733)	(427,108)	(285,833)	--
Net Change in Fund Balances	(33,697)	942,920	(1,790,928)	24,398	306,5020
Fund Balances - Beginning	6,381,796	6,348,099	7,291,019	5,500,091	3,607,640
Reinstatement	--	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances – Ending	\$6,348,099	7,291,019	5,500,091	5,524,489	3,914,142

Source: District's Audited Financial Statements for Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2017-18; District's First Interim Report dated December 12, 2018 for Fiscal Year 2018-19.

Cap on School District Reserves

State regulations require school districts to budget a reserve for economic uncertainties. The recommended minimum amounts vary from 1% to 5% of total expenditures and other financing uses, depending on the district's ADA. SB 858, adopted in June 2014, modified the law as it relates to ending fund balances for school districts. First, beginning in 2015–16, a school district that proposes to adopt or revise a budget that includes an ending fund balance that is two to three times higher than the State's minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties must substantiate the need for the higher balance. Second, in a year immediately following a deposit into the Public School System Stabilization Account established in the State General Fund (see "State Funding of Education – Propositions 98 and 111 – Minimum Funding Guarantee," below), a school district's adopted or revised budget may not contain an ending fund balance higher than two-to-three times higher than the State's minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties. A county superintendent could waive the prohibition, pursuant to specified conditions, for up to two consecutive years within a three-year period.

If the cap is triggered, unless exempted, a school district would be required to increase expenditures in order to bring its ending fund balance down to the maximum level. The Public School System Stabilization Account appears to be intended to provide a substitute for local reserves in the event of a future economic downturn. However, there is no linkage between the sizes of the State and local reserves. The District is unable to predict what the effect on its budget will be following implementation of these new rules.

Sources of Funding for Operations

Funding for the District's operations is provided by a mix of (1) local property taxes; (2) State apportionments of general purpose and restricted purpose funds; (3) federal government grants; (4) development impact fees; (5) lottery funds; and (6) miscellaneous other revenues.

Property Taxes. Under current law, local agencies are not permitted to levy directly any property tax (except *ad valorem* taxes to pay debt service on voter-approved bonds and voter-approved non-*ad valorem* property taxes for limited purposes). Instead, general purpose *ad valorem* property taxes are automatically levied by each county at the maximum 1% property tax rate permitted by Proposition 13, and property tax revenue is distributed by the county among all the local government taxing agencies (including school districts) within the county according to a statutory formula. See "District Financial Information – Property Taxes," below.

State Funding. Revenue Limit. Prior to fiscal year 2013-14, school districts in California derived most State funding based on a formula which considered a revenue limit per unit of ADA. In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying (1) the ADA for such district by (2) a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. The revenue limit calculations were adjusted annually in accordance with a number of factors designated primarily to provide cost of living increases and to equalize revenues among all California school districts of the same type. Funding of the District's revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Generally, the State apportionments amounted to the difference between the District's revenue limit and its local property tax revenues.

Local Control Funding Formula. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2013-14, the bulk of apportionments of State funding to school districts for general purposes have been allocated pursuant to a new system referred to as the "Local Control Funding Formula" ("LCFF"). Under LCFF, revenue limits and most State-mandated categorical programs were eliminated. Instead, a locally-controlled system has been implemented whereby school districts receive funding based on the demographic profile of the students

they serve and gain greater flexibility to use these funds to improve outcomes of students. Now, apportionment to school districts are made on the basis of uniform, target base rates per unit of ADA for each of four grade spans, subject to several adjustments, as described below. The annual State general purpose apportionment received by a school district represents the difference between such district's total general purpose allocation and its share of the general purpose local property tax distributed to it by the county. A school district that has property tax revenues which exceed its entitlement under the LCFF is entitled to keep its local property tax revenues which exceed its LCFF funding entitlement.

The LCFF includes the following components:

- A base grant for each local education agency per unit of ADA, which varies with respect to different grade spans. The base grant is \$2,375 more than the average revenue limit provided prior to LCFF implementation. The base grant funding by grade span for fiscal year 2016-17 is set forth in the table below. The base rates for grades K-3 and 9-12 are increased (see table below), to cover the costs of class size reduction in the early grades and to support college and career readiness programs in high schools. These target base rates are to be updated each year for cost-of-living adjustments ("COLAs").

<u>Grade Span</u>	<u>2017-18 Base Grant per ADA</u>	<u>2018-19 "Super COLA" (3.70%)</u>	<u>Grade Span Adjustments ⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>2018-19 Base Grant/ Adjusted Base Grant per ADA</u>
K-3	\$7,193	\$266	\$776	\$8,235
4-6	7,301	270	N/A	7,571
7-8	7,518	278	N/A	7,796
9-12	8,712	322	235	9,269

(1) K-3 adjustment is 10.4%; 9-12 adjustment is 2.6%.

Source: California Department of Education – Funding Rates and Information, Fiscal Year 2018-19

- The LCFF provides supplemental funds to school districts based on the three-year rolling average of enrollment of students of limited English proficiency, students from low income families that are eligible for free or reduced priced meals, and foster youth. Students who are in more than one category are counted only once. Under the formula, each qualifying student generates an additional 20% of the student's adjusted grade-span base rate. School districts whose qualifying student populations exceed 55% of their total enrollment will receive additional "concentration" funding equal to 50% of the applicable adjusted base rate multiplied by the percentage of such district's qualifying student enrollment above the 55% threshold.
- Funds for two existing categorical programs — the Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant and the Home-to-School Transportation program — are treated as add-ons to the LCFF. Districts that received funding from these programs in 2012-13 will continue to receive that same amount of funding in addition to what the LCFF provides each year.
- An economic recovery target to ensure that almost every local education agency receives at least their pre-recession funding level, adjusted for inflation, at full implementation of the LCFF.

The LCFF was implemented for fiscal year 2013-14 and will be phased in over a span of five fiscal years. School districts received annual funding increases based on the difference between their respective prior-year funding level and the target LCFF allocation at full implementation. In each year, every school district had the same proportion of its gap closed. See "2018-19 Adopted State Budget" below.

The new legislation included a “hold harmless” provision which provided that a district or charter school would maintain total revenue limit and categorical funding at least equal to its 2012-13 level, unadjusted for changes in ADA or cost of living adjustments. The LCFF includes an accountability component. Districts are required to increase or improve services for English language learners, low income, and foster youth students in proportion to supplemental and concentration grant funding received. All school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools are required to develop and adopt local control and accountability plans, which identify local goals in areas that are priorities for the State, including pupil achievement, parent engagement, and school climate.

County superintendents review and provide support to the districts under their jurisdiction, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction performs a corresponding role for county offices of education. In addition, the 2013-14 Budget created the California Collaborative for Education Excellence to advise and assist school districts, county offices of education, and charter schools in achieving the goals identified in their plans. Under the LCFF and related legislation, the State will continue to measure student achievement through statewide assessments, determine the contents of the school accountability report card, and establish policies to implement the federal accountability system.

The following table shows the District’s enrollment and ADA for each year from 2013-14 through 2017-18 and projected numbers for 2018-19 and 2019-2020.

There are no charter entities within the District boundaries.

**RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Enrollment and Average Daily Attendance
Fiscal Years 2011-12 to 2018-19⁽¹⁾**

Fiscal Year	Enrollment	Average Daily Attendance
2011-12	4,608	4,480
2012-13	4,692	4,512
2013-14	4,808	4,659
2014-15	4,991	4,776
2015-16	5,072	4,863
2016-17	5,182	4,963
2017-18	5,133	4,911
2018-19 ⁽¹⁾	5,264	5,009

⁽¹⁾ Projected.

Source: Rio Elementary School District

The following table shows a breakdown of the District's fiscal years 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17, 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20 (projected) ADA by grade span, total enrollment, and the percentage of students classified as English learners, low-income, of foster youth ("EL/LI").

**RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
ADA by Grade Span, Total Enrollment, and EL/LI Enrollment
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2019-20**

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Attendance ⁽¹⁾				Total District Enrollment	% EL/LI ⁽²⁾ Enrollment
	(By Grade Span)			Total District		
	K-3	4-6	7-8			
2014-15	2,254.16	1,514.41	1,007.74	4,776.41	4,946	82.25
2015-16	2,239.62	1,563.58	1,042.89	4,846.09	5,023	84.91
2016-17	2,257.19	1,687.32	1,018.17	4,962.68	5,182	82.98
2017-18	2,176.97	1,696.67	1,036.98	4,910.62	5,133	82.37
2018-19 ⁽³⁾	2,236.80	1,669.44	1,103.04	5,009.28	5,264	80.39
2019-20 ⁽³⁾	2,272.32	1,696.32	1,132.80	5101.44	5,360	78.84

⁽¹⁾ ADA is determined as of the second principal reporting period (P-2 ADA), ending on or before the last attendance month prior to April 15 of each school year.

⁽²⁾ For Fiscal Year 2013-14, this percentage is calculated on the basis of enrollment for that year. The percentage calculated for Fiscal Year 2014-15 is based on the average of 2013-14 and 2014-15 enrollment. Thereafter, the percentage will be calculated on the basis of the average of the current fiscal year and the prior two fiscal years.

⁽³⁾ Projected 2018-19 and 2019-20.

Source: Rio Elementary School District

Restricted Purpose Revenue. Other State revenues allocated to school districts are restricted by the Legislature to particular uses (categorical programs). The LCFF eliminates approximately three-quarters of categorical programs. Under the new system, 14 categorical programs remain, including special education, after school safety and education programs, nutrition, and State preschool.

School districts in California have faced numerous challenges over the past several years due to financial difficulties at the State level. This has resulted in budget cuts and payment deferrals to school districts. On November 6, 2012, the Governor placed a measure on the ballot known as "Proposition 30" or the "November Tax Initiative," which asked California voters to increase State sales tax and raise income taxes on certain high income individuals in order to generate additional revenues at the State level. The moneys raised are applied to address State budget shortfalls and help fund educational programs. Proposition 30 was approved and temporarily increased the State sales and use tax and personal income tax rates on higher incomes, as well as taxes on gross receipts of retailers and certain excise taxes. It is estimated that State revenues will increase by approximately \$6 billion annually from fiscal year 2012-13 through 2016-17. Revenues generated pursuant to Proposition 30 increase school and community college district funding, pay expenses owed from previous years and reduce delays in certain K-14 payments. The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016, also known as Proposition 55, is a constitutional amendment approved by the voters of the State on November 8, 2016. Proposition 55 extends the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Proposition 30 through 2030. Tax revenue received under Proposition 55 is allocated 89% to K-12 schools and 11% to community colleges. Proposition 55 did not extend the sales tax rate increase enacted under Proposition 30.

The adoption of the 2013-14 State budget and its related legislation also included significant reforms to education financing in the State. Under the LCFF, the emphasis in education funding shifts from a State-controlled system with funding based largely on ADA and the revenue limit with numerous State-

mandated categorical programs, to a locally-controlled system with a funding formula which attempts to better meet the needs of students, specifically low-income and English language learners who may require more support in order to be successful in school. In addition, the LCFF provides local school officials with the ability to decide how best to meet the needs of their students.

Long-Term Debt

A schedule of changes in long-term debt of the District for the year ended June 30, 2018, is shown below:

	Balance at July 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance at June 30, 2018	Due in One Year
2007 General obligation refunding bonds	\$785,000	--	\$785,000	--	--
Premium on issuance	23,343	--	23,343	--	--
2014 General obligation bonds, Series A	19,450,000	--	595,000	\$18,855,000	--
Premium on issuance	399,070	--	14,338	384,732	--
2014 General obligation bonds, Series B	18,500,000	--	--	18,500,000	--
Premium on issuance	1,199,375	--	41,839	1,157,536	--
2016 General obligation refunding bonds	9,730,000	--	--	9,730,000	695,000
Premium on issuance	1,900,886	--	150,070	1,750,816	--
2015 Certificates of participation	6,145,000	--	6,145,000	--	--
Discount on issuance	(74,189)	--	(74,189)	--	--
2016 Certificates of participation	5,610,000	--	310,000	5,300,000	300,000
Premium on issuance	534,181	--	38,615	495,566	--
Lease purchase agreement	1,815,065	--	1,815,065	--	--
Capital leases	8,757	--	7,471	1,286	1,286
Accumulated vacation	455,441	--	94,285	361,156	--
Supplemental retirement payments	52,000	\$2,000	--	54,000	--
Supplemental retirement PARS	742,184	--	185,546	556,638	185,546
Legal settlement	36,578	--	12,192	24,386	24,386
Litigation	--	--	--	--	--
Net other postemployment benefits	25,511,298	735,268	20,317	26,226,249	--
Total	\$92,823,989	\$737,268	\$10,163,892	\$83,397,365	\$1,206,218

Source: Rio Elementary School District, Annual Financial Report, June 30, 2018

General Obligation Bonds

On May 2, 2007, the District issued its 2007 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in the amount of \$16,396,187, to refund portions of the 1997 General Obligation Bonds, Series A, B, and C (the "2007 Refunding Bonds"). On May 17, 2016, the District issued its 2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds in the amount of \$9,880,000 (the "2016 Refunding Bonds") to refund portions of the 2007 Refunding Bonds. On June 4, 2015, the District issued its Election of 2014, Series A Bonds in the amount of \$20,000,000. On May 17, 2016, the District issues its Election of 2014, Series B Bonds in the amount of \$18,500,000. The Series B Bonds was the second and final series of bonds issued pursuant to the Election of 2014 authorization. Upon the issuance of the Bonds, the District's combined debt service with respect to its general obligation bonds (assuming no optional redemptions) is as set forth in the schedule below.

**RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMBINED GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES**

<u>Bond Year</u> <u>Ending</u> <u>August 1</u>	2014 Series A Bonds	2014 Series B Bonds	2016 Refunding Bonds	2018 Series A Bonds	2018 Series B Bonds	Combined Debt Service
2019	\$803,250	\$714,600	\$1,181,750			\$2,699,600
2020	803,250	714,600	1,185,250			2,703,100
2021	893,250	714,600	1,186,750			2,794,600
2022	962,350	764,600	1,181,250			2,908,200
2023	1,040,750	788,100	1,179,000			3,007,850
2024	1,115,950	825,850	1,174,750			3,116,550
2025	1,201,150	852,400	1,013,500			3,067,050
2026	1,285,000	891,600	1,013,000			3,189,600
2027	1,382,500	922,100	1,015,500			3,320,100
2028	1,473,350	960,600	1,010,750			3,444,700
2029	1,571,813	1,001,600	609,000			3,182,413
2030	1,677,975	1,043,200	--			2,721,175
2031	1,791,525	1,082,600	--			2,874,125
2032	1,912,131	1,129,800	--			3,041,931
2033	2,040,200	1,174,400	--			3,214,600
2034	2,174,700	1,221,400	--			3,396,100
2035	2,316,200	1,267,050	--			3,583,250
2036	2,464,513	1,320,750	--			3,785,263
2037	2,635,425	1,372,200	--			4,007,625
2038	2,820,563	1,426,400	--			4,246,963
2039	3,009,400	1,483,800	--			4,493,200
2040	3,221,675	1,542,400	--			4,764,075
2041	3,436,600	1,602,000	--			5,038,600
2042	3,653,600	1,667,400	--			5,321,000
2043	3,875,000	1,733,200	--			5,608,200
2044	4,110,600	1,804,200	--			5,914,800
2045	--	3,510,000	--			3,510,000
TOTAL	\$53,672,719	\$33,531,450	\$11,750,500	\$	\$	\$98,954,669

Direct and Overlapping Debt

Shown below is a statement of direct and overlapping bonded debt (the "Debt Report") prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. and dated December 12, 2018.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT Statement of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt Dated as of December 12, 2018

2018-19 Assessed Valuation: \$5,843,739,160

<u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>	<u>% Applicable</u>	<u>Debt 12/18</u>
Metropolitan Water District	0.173%	\$104,838
Ventura Community College District	4.333	11,919,978
Oxnard Union High School District	13.404	36,960,460
Rio School District	100.00	46,390,000 ⁽¹⁾
Rio School District Community Facilities District No. 1	100.00	63,705,000
City of Oxnard Community Facilities Districts	100.00	5,635,000
California Statewide Communities Development Authority Assessment District Bonds	100.00	135,262
City of Oxnard 1915 Act Bonds (Estimate)	73.580-86.200	8,136,368
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		\$172,986,906
 <u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u>		
Ventura County General Fund Obligations	4.331%	\$14,066,222
Ventura County Superintendent of Schools Certificates of Participation	4.331	399,318
Oxnard Union High School District Certificates of Participation	13.404	2,031,781
Rio School District Certificates of Participation	100.00	5,300,000
City of Oxnard General Fund Obligations	25.071	19,275,628
Other City General Fund Obligations	Various	18,895
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$41,091,844
 <u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agency):</u>		 \$9,009,826
 COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		 \$223,088,576⁽²⁾

⁽¹⁾ Excludes the Bonds to be sold.

⁽²⁾ Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Ratios to 2018-19 Assessed Valuation:

Direct Debt (\$46,390,000)	0.79%
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt	2.96%
Combined Direct Debt (\$45,490,000)	1.0%
Combined Total Debt	3.82%

Ratio to Redevelopment Incremental Valuation (\$1,051,746,934):

Total Overlapping Tax Increment Debt	0.86%
--------------------------------------	-------

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Developer Fees

The District maintains a Capital Facilities Fund, separate and apart from the General Fund, to account for developer fees collected by the District. The District's developer fees can be utilized for any capital purpose related to growth.

RIO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT District Developer Fees

Fiscal Year	Developer Fees Collected
2013-14	\$304,247
2014-15	322,903
2015-16	311,189
2016-17	1,587,882
2017-18	462,074

Source: Rio Elementary School District

As of June 30, 2018, a fund balance of \$942,843.35 existed in the District's Capital Facilities Fund.

Property Taxes

General. See "Security and Sources of Payment of the Bonds" above for a general description of how property is assessed and how *ad valorem* property taxes are levied and collected.

Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment –Teeter Plan. The Board of Supervisors of the County adopted the Alternative Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the "Teeter Plan"), as provided for in section 4701, *et seq.* of the California Revenue and Taxation Code, "to accomplish a simplification of the tax levying and tax apportioning process and an increased flexibility in the use of available cash resources." This alternative method is used for distribution of the District's share of general purpose *ad valorem* property tax revenues. The Teeter Plan currently applies to the *ad valorem* property taxes levied to pay debt service on the Bonds.

The County is responsible for determining the amount of the *ad valorem* property tax levy on each parcel in the District that is entered onto the secured real property tax roll. Upon completion of the secured real property tax roll, the County auditor determines the total amount of taxes and assessments actually extended on the roll for each fund for which a tax levy has been included, and apportions 100% of the tax and assessment levies to that fund's credit. Such monies may thereafter be drawn against by the taxing agency in the same manner as if the amount credited had been collected.

Under the Teeter Plan, the County establishes the Tax Loss Reserve Fund. The County determines which monies in the County treasury (including those credited to the Tax Loss Reserve Fund) shall be available to be drawn on to the extent of the amount of uncollected taxes credited to each fund for which a levy has been included. When amounts are received on the secured tax roll for the current year, or for redemption of tax defaulted property, Teeter Plan monies are distributed to the apportioned tax resources accounts. The tax losses reserve fund is used exclusively to cover lost income occurring as a result of tax defaulted property. Monies in this fund are derived from several sources. While amounts collected as costs are distributed to the County's general fund, delinquent penalty collections are distributed to the tax losses reserve fund.

The Teeter Plan is to remain in effect unless the Board of Supervisors orders its discontinuance or unless, prior to the commencement of any fiscal year of the County (which commences on July 1), the

Board of Supervisors shall receive a petition for its discontinuance joined in by resolutions adopted by two-thirds of the participating revenue districts in the County, in which event the Board of Supervisors is to order discontinuance of the Teeter Plan effective at the commencement of the subsequent fiscal year. In the event that the Teeter Plan were terminated, receipt of revenue of *ad valorem* property taxes in the District would depend upon the collections of the *ad valorem* property taxes and delinquency rates experienced with respect to the parcels within the District.

STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION

As noted above, California school districts receive a significant portion of their general purpose funding from State appropriations. Variations in the level of State funding of school districts may affect this secondary source of security for payment of the Bonds.

Propositions 98 and 111 -- Minimum Funding Guarantee

Proposition 98, a constitutional and statutory amendment adopted by California voters in 1988 and amended by Proposition 111 in 1990, guarantees a minimum level of funding for public education from kindergarten through community college (K-14).

Proposition 98 guarantees a level of funding based on the greater of two amounts determined under three different methods of calculation. The first amount is based on a percentage of General Fund revenues. This amount is defined under "Test 1" as the amount produced by applying the same percentage of General Fund revenues appropriated to K-14 education in 1986-87, or about 40%. (This percentage has been adjusted to approximately 39% to account for subsequent redirection of local property taxes, since such property tax shifts affect the share of districts' revenue limits that are to be provided by State General Fund revenues.) The second amount is determined under one of two methods, "Test 2" or "Test 3," the choice of which is determined based on the relative growth of per capita income and General Fund revenues.

In years of high or normal growth of General Fund revenues, Test 2 applies. Test 2 is designed to maintain prior-year service levels. The amount determined under Test 2 is the amount required to ensure that K-14 schools receive from State funds and local tax revenues the same amount received in the prior year, adjusted for changes in enrollment and for increases in per capita personal income. Test 3 is operative in years in which General Fund revenue growth per capita is more than 0.5% below growth in per capita personal income. The amount determined under Test 3 is the prior-year total level of funding from State and local sources, adjusted for enrollment growth and for growth in General Fund revenues per capita, plus 0.5% of the prior year level. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between the amount determined under Test 3 and Test 2 will become a credit (called the "maintenance factor") to be paid to K-14 schools in future years when State General Fund growth exceeds personal income growth.

The State's estimate of the total guaranteed amount varies through the stages of the annual budgeting process, from the Governor's initial budget proposal to actual expenditures to post-year-end revisions, as various factors change. The guaranteed amount will increase as enrollment and per capita personal income grow. If, at year-end, the guaranteed amount is calculated to be higher than the amount actually appropriated in that year, the difference becomes an additional education funding obligation, referred to as "settle-up." If the amount appropriated is higher than the guaranteed amount in any year, that higher funding level permanently increases the base guaranteed amount in future years. The Proposition 98 guaranteed amount may be suspended for one year at a time by enactment of an urgency statute. In subsequent years in which State General Fund revenues are growing faster than personal income (or sooner, as the Legislature may determine), the funding level must be restored to the guaranteed amount.

In the last two decades, the State's response to fiscal difficulties has had a significant impact on Proposition 98 funding and settle-up treatment. In 1992-93, 1993-94, 2004-05, and 2005-06 the State required counties, cities, and special districts to shift property tax revenues to school districts, thereby relieving the State General Fund of some of the burden of the Proposition 98 guarantee. Proposition 1A, adopted by the voters in November 2004, prohibits the State from shifting property taxes from other local governments to school or community college districts without a two-thirds vote of both houses of the State Legislature. Proposition 22, approved by the voters in November 2010, eliminated the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State that had been permitted by Proposition 1A. Legislation enacted in June 2011 (and upheld by the California Supreme Court in December 2011) dissolved every redevelopment agency in the State effective February 1, 2012, which may make more property tax revenues available to school districts.

The State has also sought to avoid or delay paying settle-up amounts when State revenues have lagged. The State has also sought to avoid increases in the base guaranteed amount through several devices: by treating any excess appropriations as advances (or loans) against subsequent years' Proposition 98 minimum funding levels rather than current year increases; by temporarily or permanently deferring year-end apportionments of Proposition 98 funds from one fiscal year to the next to reduce the ending Fiscal Year's base; by suspending Proposition 98, as the State did in 2010-11; and by proposing to amend the Constitution's definition of the guaranteed amount and settle-up requirement under certain circumstances.

The California Teachers' Association, the State Superintendent and others sued the State or the Governor in 1995, 2005, 2009, and 2011 to force them to fund the full settle-up amounts. In January 2015, the Department of Finance estimated settle-up obligations to total about \$1.5 billion. While legislation adopted to implement the settlements of these suits requires the State to pay down the obligation in annual installments, the repayments have also become part of annual budget negotiations, resulting in repeated adjustments and deferrals of the settle-up amounts.

Proposition 2, approved at the November 4, 2014, statewide election, among other things, revises the operation of Proposition 98 in some years. The measure creates a new State budget stabilization fund known as the "Public School System Stabilization Account." In years where capital gains tax revenues exceed 8% of total General Fund revenues, if a number of conditions are satisfied (including that Test 1 is operative, all maintenance factor obligations have been satisfied, and the Proposition 98 funding level is higher than the previous year), that part of the "excess" capital gains tax revenues accruing to the Proposition 98 guarantee, instead of being appropriated, would be deposited in the Public School System Stabilization Account, provided that the amount spent on schools and community colleges grows along with the number of students and the cost of living. The State would spend money out of the reserve in order to maintain spending on schools and community colleges in budgetary years in which such spending would otherwise decline from the prior year's level (adjusted for student population and cost of living). Proposition 2 thus changes when the State would otherwise be required to spend money on schools and community colleges but not the total amount of State spending for schools and community colleges over the long run.

State Budget Process

The State Constitution requires the Governor to propose a budget to the State Legislature no later than January 10 of each year and requires the Legislature to adopt a final budget no later than June 15. The latter deadline was frequently missed when passage of the budget required a two-thirds majority of each house of the Legislature. The State's voters approved an amendment to the State Constitution in November 2010 that lowered the vote requirement to a simple majority of each house of the State Legislature. The lower vote requirement also applies to the budget trailer bills that specifically appropriate funds. The budget becomes law upon the signature of the Governor, who may veto specific items of expenditure. A two-thirds

vote of each house of the State Legislature is still required to override any veto by the Governor. School district budgets must be adopted by the district's governing board by July 1 and then revised within 45 days after the Governor signs the budget act to reflect any changes in budgeted revenues and expenditures made necessary by the adopted State budget.

Possible Delays in Apportionments. If the State budget is not adopted on time, basic appropriations and the categorical funding portion of each school district's State funding may be treated differently. In 2002, a California Court of Appeal held in White v. Davis (also referred to as Jarvis v. Connell) that the State Controller cannot disburse State funds after the beginning of the fiscal year until the adoption of the budget bill or an emergency appropriation, unless the expenditure is (i) authorized by a continuing appropriation found in statute, (ii) mandated by the State constitution, such as appropriations for salaries of elected State officers, or (iii) required by federal law, such as payments to State workers (but at no more than minimum wage). The court specifically held that pre-budget disbursements of Proposition 98 funding for school districts are invalid. In 2003, the California Supreme Court upheld the decision of the Court of Appeal. During the 2003-04 State budget impasse, the State Controller nonetheless treated revenue limit (*i.e.*, general purpose) apportionments to school districts as continuous legislative appropriations under statute. The State Controller did not disburse certain categorical and other funds to school districts until the 2003-04 Budget Act was enacted.

Additional Delays in Apportionments. During the Great Recession, the Legislature authorized intra-year and inter-year deferrals of certain payments otherwise payable at earlier dates in the fiscal year to K-12 schools. The use of this cash-flow management device by the Legislature required some school districts to increase the size or frequency of their tax and revenue note borrowings.

2018-19 Adopted State Budget

2018-19 State Budget. On June 27, 2018, the Governor signed the Budget Act of 2018 and associated trailer bills to enact the fiscal year 2018-19 State budget (the "2018-19 State Budget"). The 2018-19 State Budget sets forth a balanced budget for fiscal year 2018-19 that projects approximately \$133.33 billion in revenues, and \$83.82 billion in non-Proposition 98 expenditures and \$54.87 billion in Proposition 98 expenditures.

The 2018-19 State Budget includes a \$1.96 billion reserve in the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. The 2018-19 State Budget uses dedicated proceeds from Proposition 2 to pay down approximately \$1.75 billion in past budgetary borrowing and State employee pension liabilities. The 2018-19 State Budget includes total funding of \$97.2 billion (\$56.1 billion General Fund and \$41.1 billion other funds) for all K-12 education programs. The 2018-19 State Budget provides \$3.7 billion in new funding for the LCFF, which fully implements the school district and charter school formula two years earlier than originally scheduled, including both a 2.71% cost of living adjustment and an additional \$570 million above the cost of living adjustment as an ongoing increase to the formula. The 2018-19 State Budget also provides \$300 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources for the Low-Performing Students Block Grant, which will provide resources in addition to LCFF funds to local educational agencies with students who perform at the lowest levels on the State's academic assessments and do not generate supplemental LCFF funds or State or federal special education resources.

The 2018-19 State Budget provides for certain adjustments in education spending, including the following:

Statewide System of Support. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$57.8 million in Proposition 98 General Fund resources for county offices of education to provide technical assistance to school districts,

of which \$4 million will go towards geographical regional leads to build systemwide capacity to support school district improvement.

Multi-Tiered Systems of Support (MTSS). The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$15 million one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources to expand the State's MTSS framework to foster positive school climate in both academic and behavioral areas.

Community Engagement Initiative. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$13.3 million onetime Proposition 98 General Fund resources for the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence and a co-lead county office of education to help school districts build capacity for community engagement in the LCAP process.

California Collaborative for Educational Excellence. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$11.5 million Proposition 98 General Fund resources to support the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence in its role within the statewide system of support.

Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) Technical Assistance. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$10 million Proposition 98 General Fund resources for SELPAs to assist county offices of education in providing technical assistance to school districts identified for differentiated assistance (specific to students with exceptional needs) within the statewide system of support.

Dashboard Improvement. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$300,000 one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources to improve the user interface of the California School Dashboard.

LCFF Budget Summary for Parents. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$200,000 one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources to develop the electronic template for the LCFF Budget Summary for Parents, which will help stakeholders better understand funding decisions made within the LCAP.

LCAP Redesign. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$200,000 one-time Proposition 98 General Fund resources to support intended future legislation to streamline the LCAP.

Strong Workforce Program. The 2018-19 State Budget includes \$164 million ongoing Proposition 98 General Fund resources to establish a K-12 specific component within the Strong Workforce Program designed to encourage local educational agencies to offer high quality career technical education programs that are aligned with needed industry skills and regional workforce development efforts occurring through the existing Strong Workforce Program.

2019-20 Proposed State Budget

On January 10, 2019, Governor Newsom presented his first state budget proposal the State Legislature. The Governor's proposed budget prioritizes debt repayments (including unfunded retirement liabilities) and one-time spending or temporary programmatic spending. The proposed budget also continues to set aside monies for reserves.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the Governor's proposed budget projects that revenue will grow to \$142.6 billion. Spending is expected to remain flat between fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20, resulting in proposed expenditures of \$144.2 billion. Under the Governor's proposed budget and revenue estimates, fiscal year 2019-20 will end with \$18.5 billion in reserves. Included in the estimated reserves is a deposit of \$1.8 billion into the Budget Stabilization Account as required by Proposition 2 (see above), but, as in past years, no deposit will be made into the Public School System Stabilization Account pursuant to the formulas set forth in Proposition 2.

The estimated 2019-20 Proposition 98 minimum guarantee for schools and community colleges is \$80.7 billion, an increase of \$2.8 billion (3.6%) over the revised 2018-19 level. However, in comparison to prior years, the Proposition 98 minimum guarantee is projected to decrease for the next fiscal year as a result of student attendance coming in lower than June 2018 estimates along with the State's 2017-18 maintenance factor obligation being revised downward. Separate from the 2019-20 guarantee, the Governor's budget provides \$687 million as a settle-up payment related to meeting the minimum guarantee for years prior to 2017-18. No discretionary funds are proposed unlike in the recent past.

Below are some of the highlights from the Governor's 2019-20 proposed budget with respect to education spending:

Preschool. The budget includes \$125 million in non-Proposition 98 funds to provide 10,000 full-day preschool slots for children from low-income families.

Full-day Kindergarten. The Governor's budget also includes \$750 million one-time non-Proposition 98 funding to create more full-day kindergarten programs. Most of the funding is intended to be used for constructing new or retrofitting existing school facilities to allow for full-day kindergarten.

LCFF. The budget includes \$2 billion for LCFF funding, covering the 3.46 percent statutory cost-of-living adjustment, but no additional amounts unlike in past years.

Special Education Services or Early Intervention Programs. A total of \$577 million (a combination of ongoing and one-time funds) is included in the budget for either special education services for students with disabilities or early intervention programs for students who are not yet receiving special education services. The money is allocated based on a school district's unduplicated counts of low-income students, English learners, and students with disabilities.

STRS and PERS Unfunded Liability. The budget includes a one-time payment of \$2.3 billion to be paid towards a school district's share of its STRS unfunded liability. The Governor also proposes a \$3 billion payment into PERS as a supplemental payment in 2018-19.

Reduction in CalSTRS Rates. Separate from the funds proposed to pay down the STRS unfunded liability, the Governor additionally proposes to provide \$700 million over the next two years to provide school and community college districts with immediate budget relief by reducing their STRS contribution rates.

Proposition 51 Bond Funds. The budget proposes to sell \$1.5 billion in Proposition 51 bonds in the 2019-20 fiscal year, and to release \$1.2 million to fund ten positions at the Office of Public School Construction to support the processing of applications.

Higher Education. The Governor's budget includes \$1.4 billion for higher education spending to support increased enrollment, improved time to degree, a tuition freeze, and two free years of community college tuition for first-time, full-time students.

Legal Challenges to State Funding of Education

The application of Proposition 98 and other statutory regulations have been the subject of various legal challenges in the past. The District cannot predict if or when there will be changes to education funding or legal challenges which may arise relating thereto.

Additional Information for State Finances

The full text of proposed and adopted State budgets may be found at the internet website of the California Department of Finance, www.dof.ca.gov, under the heading "California Budget." The Legislative Analyst's Office's ("LAO") budget overviews and other analyses may be found at www.lao.ca.gov under the heading "Products." In addition, various State of California official statements, many of which contain a summary of the current and past State budgets and the impact of those budgets on school districts in the State, may be found at the website of the State Treasurer, www.treasurer.ca.gov or through the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's EMMA website at emma.msrb.org.

Periodic reports on revenues and/or expenditures during the Fiscal Year are issued by the Governor's Office, the State Controller's Office and the LAO. The Department of Finance issues a monthly Bulletin, which reports the most recent revenue receipts as reported by state departments, comparing them to Budget projections. The Governor's Office also formally updates its budget projections three times during each Fiscal Year, in January, May and at budget enactment. These bulletins and other reports are available on the internet.

The information referred to above is prepared by the respective State agency maintaining each website and not by the District, and the District can take no responsibility for the continued accuracy of these internet addresses or for the accuracy, completeness or timeliness of information posted there, and such information is not incorporated herein by these references.

Future State Budgets

The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in the future by the Legislature and the Governor to deal with changing State revenues and expenditures or the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and state economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions could result in a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could impair the State's ability to fund schools as budgeted.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

APPENDIX B
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

**APPENDIX C
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT VENTURA COUNTY**

The following information concerning the County of Ventura (the "County") is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the area of the Rio Elementary School District (the "District"). The Bonds are not a debt of the County, the State of California (the "State") or any of its political subdivisions, and neither the County, the State nor any of its political subdivisions is liable therefor.

Population

The following table lists population figures for the County and the State for calendar years 2013 through 2018.

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
Population Estimates
Calendar Years 2011 through 2018**

County/City	1/1/2013	1/1/2014	1/1/2015	1/1/2016	1/1/2017	1/1/2018
California						
Incorporated Total	31,829,215	32,120,874	32,429,156	32,677,917	32,957,372	33,235,160
Balance Of State Total	6,405,176	6,447,754	6,483,308	6,501,710	6,543,601	6,574,533
State Total	38,234,391	38,568,628	38,912,464	39,179,627	39,500,973	39,809,693
Ventura County						
Camarillo	66,968	67,194	67,496	68,134	68,370	68,741
Fillmore	15,352	15,503	15,614	15,686	15,800	15,953
Moorpark	35,285	35,504	36,009	36,475	36,684	37,044
Ojai	7,579	7,615	7,619	7,622	7,641	7,679
Oxnard	199,235	201,672	203,825	204,877	205,489	206,499
Port Hueneme	22,408	22,796	23,276	23,704	23,711	23,929
San Buenaventura	109,954	110,473	110,752	110,870	111,085	111,269
Santa Paula	30,484	30,990	31,245	31,266	31,061	31,138
Simi Valley	127,577	128,188	128,383	128,194	128,274	128,760
Thousand Oaks	129,120	129,775	129,715	129,484	129,502	130,196
Balance of County	97,085	97,522	97,492	97,649	98,293	97,865
Incorporated	743,962	749,710	753,934	756,312	757,617	761,208
County Total	841,047	847,232	851,426	853,961	855,910	859,073

Source: State of California, Department of Finance, E-5 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, 2011-2018, with 2010 Census Benchmark.

Industry and Employment

The table below provides information about employment rates and employment by industry type for the County for calendar years 2012 through 2017. Unemployment rates are not available for the District.

OXNARD-THOUSAND OAKS-VENTURA METROPOLITAN STATISTICAL AREA (Ventura County) Civilian Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment Calendar Years 2012 through 2017 Annual Averages

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Civilian Labor Force	434,700	433,900	431,100	428,400	426,700	426,300
Civilian Employment	395,200	399,800	402,500	404,200	404,400	407,000
Civilian Unemployment	39,500	34,100	28,600	24,200	22,300	19,200
Civilian Unemployment Rate	9.1%	7.9%	6.6%	5.6%	5.2%	4.5%
Total, All Industries	310,100	317,000	320,200	322,900	325,700	328,200
Total Farm	27,100	27,400	26,500	26,300	25,200	24,200
Total Nonfarm	283,000	289,500	293,800	296,500	300,400	304,000
Total Private	239,300	245,900	249,800	251,100	253,800	257,000
Goods Producing	42,900	43,800	45,600	45,700	46,100	47,000
Mining and Logging	13,100	13,800	15,000	15,200	15,500	16,600
Construction	1,300	1,200	1,300	1,000	900	900
Specialty Trade Contractors	11,800	12,600	13,700	14,200	14,600	15,700
Manufacturing	8,000	8,500	9,100	9,500	10,000	10,800
Durable Goods	29,900	29,900	30,600	30,500	30,600	30,400
Computer & Electronic Product Manufacturing	18,200	18,200	18,600	18,800	18,600	18,400
Nondurable Goods	5,400	5,200	5,400	5,600	5,500	5,300
Chemical Manufacturing	11,700	11,800	12,000	11,700	12,000	12,000
Service Providing	7,600	7,700	7,700	7,200	7,500	7,600
Private Service Providing	240,000	245,800	248,200	250,800	254,300	257,000
Trade, Transportation & Utilities	196,400	202,200	204,200	205,400	207,700	210,000
Wholesale Trade	55,700	57,200	58,000	58,500	59,100	59,400
Retail Trade	12,600	12,900	12,800	12,600	13,100	13,300
Food & Beverage Stores	37,300	38,500	39,200	39,900	40,000	40,000
Clothing & Clothing Accessories Stores	7,600	8,100	8,700	8,800	8,700	8,900
General Merchandise Stores	5,300	5,600	5,600	5,400	5,400	5,400
Transportation, Warehousing & Utilities	6,300	6,400	6,200	6,300	6,200	6,100
Transportation & Warehousing	5,700	5,900	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,100
Information	4,600	4,700	4,900	4,900	5,000	5,200
Financial Activities	5,200	5,200	5,300	5,100	5,000	5,000
Finance & Insurance	19,600	18,900	18,700	17,700	17,400	16,900
Credit Intermediation & Related Activities	15,400	14,500	14,200	13,500	13,200	12,700
Insurance Carriers & Related	9,600	9,400	8,800	8,000	7,900	7,600
Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	5,000	4,300	4,500	4,600	4,300	4,000
Professional & Business Services	4,200	4,400	4,500	4,300	4,300	4,200
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	35,600	37,000	35,900	35,800	35,900	36,500
Management of Companies & Enterprises	15,700	16,100	15,900	15,800	15,800	16,200
Administrative & Support & Waste Services	1,900	1,800	1,800	2,000	2,100	2,300
Administrative & Support Services	18,000	19,100	18,200	18,000	17,900	18,000
Employment Services	17,200	18,300	17,400	17,300	17,200	17,300
Educational & Health Services	38,200	40,400	41,600	42,900	44,400	45,300
Leisure & Hospitality	32,800	33,800	34,800	35,700	36,400	37,300

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Accommodation & Food Services	27,900	28,700	29,700	30,500	31,200	32,500
Other Services	9,400	9,700	9,800	9,700	9,600	9,600
Government	43,600	43,600	44,000	45,400	46,600	46,900
Federal Government	7,200	7,000	6,900	7,100	7,400	7,300
Federal Government excluding Department of Defense	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,200	1,900
Department of Defense	4,900	4,700	4,600	4,900	5,200	5,400
State & Local Government	36,500	36,600	37,100	38,300	39,200	39,700
State Government	2,700	2,700	2,800	2,900	2,900	3,000
State Government Education	1,100	1,200	1,300	1,400	1,400	1,500
State Government Excluding Education	1,700	1,600	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,600
Local Government	33,700	33,900	34,400	35,400	36,300	36,600
Local Government Education	18,700	18,700	19,100	20,100	20,800	20,900
Local Government Excluding Education	15,000	15,200	15,200	15,300	15,500	15,700
County	8,600	8,700	8,800	8,900	9,200	9,300
City	4,300	4,300	4,200	4,100	4,000	4,100
Special Districts plus Indian Tribes	2,100	2,200	2,200	2,300	2,300	2,400

NOTES: The unemployment rate is calculated using unrounded data. Data may not add due to rounding.

Source: State of California Employment Development Department; Industry Employment & Labor Force – by Annual Average. March 2017 Benchmark.

Largest Employers

The following tables list the largest manufacturing and non-manufacturing employers within the County:

COUNTY OF VENTURA Largest Employers

Employer Name	Location	Employer Size	Industry
Air National Guard	Port Hueneme	1,000 – 4,999	State Government-National Security
Amgen Inc	Thousand Oaks	5,000 – 9,999	Biological Specimens-Manufacturers
Anthem Blue Cross	Westlake Village	1,000 – 4,999	Insurance
Bankers Capital Financial Inc	Westlake Village	500 – 999	Real Estate Loans
Baxter Healthcare	Westlake Village	1,000 – 4,999	Physicians & Surgeons Equip & Supls-Mfrs
Boskovich Farms Inc	Oxnard	1,000 – 4,999	Fruits & Vegetables-Growers & Shippers
California State University	Ventura	500 – 999	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Coleman Welding	Ventura	1,000 – 4,999	Steel-Structural (mfrs)
Community Memorial Health Syst	Ventura	1,000 – 4,999	Pharmacies
Community Memorial Hospital	Ventura	1,000 – 4,999	Hospitals
Haas Automation Inc	Oxnard	500 – 999	Machinery-Manufacturers
Harbor Freight Tools USA Inc	Camarillo	1,000 – 4,999	Tools-New & Used
I Yogi Technical Support	Oak Park	5,000 – 9,999	Computers-Service & Repair
Los Robles Regional Med Ctr	Thousand Oaks	1,000 – 4,999	Hospitals
Moorpark College	Moorpark	500 – 999	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Nancy Reagan Breast Ctr	Simi Valley	500 – 999	Diagnostic Imaging Centers
Naval Air Warfare Ctr Weapons	Point Mugu NAWC	5,000 – 9,999	Federal Government-National Security
Naval Base Ventura County	Point Mugu NAWC	1,000 – 4,999	Military Bases
Naval Construction Battalion	Point Mugu NAWC	5,000 – 9,999	Government Offices-U.S.
Ojai Valley Inn & Spa	Ojai	500 – 999	Hotels & Motels
Oxnard College	Oxnard	500 – 999	Schools-Universities & Colleges Academic
Sheriff's Department-Jails	Ventura	1,000 – 4,999	Government Offices-County
Simi Valley Hospital	Simi Valley	500 – 999	Hospitals
St John's Regional Medical Ctr	Oxnard	1,000 – 4,999	Hospitals
Ventura County Ofc of Educ	Camarillo	500 – 999	Schools

Source: State of California Employment Development Department, extracted from The America's Labor Market Information System (ALMIS) Employer Database, 2016 1st Edition.

Commercial Activity

A summary of historic taxable sales within the County during the past five years in which data is available is shown in the following table.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
Taxable Retail Sales
Number of Permits and Valuation of Taxable Transactions
(dollars in thousands)

	Retail and Food Services		Total All Outlets	
	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions	Number of Permits	Taxable Transactions
2012	13,992	8,700,010	22,206	11,958,260
2013	14,285	9,101,436	22,234	12,824,296
2014	14,903	9,401,053	22,851	13,366,628
2015	15,332	9,615,370	25,826	13,784,346
2016 ⁽¹⁾	15,595	9,774,880	26,161	13,745,950

⁽¹⁾Latest data available.

Source: California State Board of Equalization, Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)

**APPENDIX D
FORMS OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL**

PARKER & COVERT LLP
2520 Venture Oaks Way, Suite 190
Sacramento, California 95833

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees
Rio Elementary School District
2500 E. Vineyard Avenue, Suite 100
Oxnard, CA 93036

Re: \$[PAR AMOUNT]
 Rio Elementary School District
 (Ventura County, California)
 General Obligation Bonds
 Election of 2018, Series A
 (Tax-Exempt)
 Final Opinion of Bond Counsel

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Rio Elementary School District (the "District") of \$[PAR AMOUNT] principal amount of Rio Elementary School District, General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series A (Tax-Exempt) (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications, and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized and executed by the District and are valid and binding general obligations of the District.
2. All taxable property in the territory of the District is subject to *ad valorem* taxation without limitation regarding rate or amount (except certain personal property that is taxable at limited rates) to pay the Bonds. Ventura County is required by law to include in its annual tax levy the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds to the extent that necessary funds are not provided from other sources.
3. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the District comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure

to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income taxation.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We express no opinion regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

PARKER & COVERT LLP

PARKER & COVERT LLP
2520 Venture Oaks Way, Suite 190
Sacramento, California 95833

[Closing Date]

Board of Trustees
Rio Elementary School District
2500 E. Vineyard Avenue, Suite 100
Oxnard, CA 93036

Re: \$[PAR AMOUNT]
 Rio Elementary School District
 (Ventura County, California)
 General Obligation Bonds
 Election of 2018, Series B
 (Federally Taxable)
 Final Opinion of Bond Counsel

Members of the Board of Trustees:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the Rio Elementary School District (the "District") of \$[PAR AMOUNT] principal amount of Rio Elementary School District, General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2018, Series B (Federally Taxable) (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications, and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized and executed by the District and are valid and binding general obligations of the District.

2. All taxable property in the territory of the District is subject to *ad valorem* taxation without limitation regarding rate or amount (except certain personal property that is taxable at limited rates) to pay the Bonds. Ventura County is required by law to include in its annual tax levy the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds to the extent that necessary funds are not provided from other sources.

3. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income taxation.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

We express no opinion regarding the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds. Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

PARKER & COVERT LLP

APPENDIX E
FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

APPENDIX F BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this appendix has been provided by the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") for use in securities offering documents, and the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants, or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners either (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation of ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Direct Participants, or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of the Bonds. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this appendix concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX G
[SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY]

10.13



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.13 Designation of District Representatives to the Ventura County Schools Self-Funding Authority (VCSSFA)
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Recommended Action	Staff recommends approval of the Designation of VCSSFA Representative

Public Content

The bylaws for the VCSSFA require each participating district's Governing Board to affirm their choice of representatives to the VCSSFA. This is done by forwarding the attached completed form to VCSSFA upon Board approval and necessary signatures.

The voting members will be Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent, Business Services as Representative and John Puglisi, Ph.D, Superintendent, as Alternate.

[VCSSFA Representative.pdf \(38 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.



DESIGNATION OF VCSSFA REPRESENTATIVE

The Governing Board of the Rio School District hereby designates the following as its **Representative** and **Alternate Representative** to the Ventura County Schools Self-Funding Authority (VCSSFA).

1-1-19
Effective Date

REPRESENTATIVE

Wael Saleh
Name
Asst. Supt., Bus. Svcs.
Title
2500 E. Vineyard Ave.
Street Address
Oxnard, CA 93065
City and Zip Code
805-485-3111, X2104
Telephone
805-981-7746
FAX
wsaleh@rioschools.org
E-mail Address

ALTERNATE

John Puglisi
Name
Superintendent
Title
2500 E. Vineyard Ave.
Street Address
Oxnard, CA 93065
City and Zip Code
805-485-3111
Telephone
805-981-7746
FAX
jpuglisi@rioschools.org
E-mail Address

The Representative is authorized to and shall act as the District's agent in all matters related to the VCSSFA business.

President, Governing Board Date

Superintendent Date

Representative Date

Alternate Date

10.14



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.14 Approval of Date Extension and Cost for United Site Services
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	34,000.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the increase in cost due to the extension of time be approved for United Site Services, Inc.
Goals	<p>Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school</p> <p>Goal 1-Improved student achievement at every school and every grade in all content areas</p>

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh

Rationale:

United Site Services, Inc. provides all of the fencing around Rio Del Sol construction as well as provide the portable restrooms with the necessary services for the construction crew. The construction of Rio Del Sol has not been completed and it is estimated that the fences and restrooms will be needed through May of 2019. With the additional months of rental for both the fences and the restrooms, it is estimated that an additional (Not To Exceed) \$34,000 is needed.

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.15



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.15 Approval of Request for Bids for Prop 39 HVAC Replacement Projects at Rio Del Norte and Rio Rosales
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Board approve the Request for authorization to go to bid for Prop 39 HVAC replacement projects.

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

The HVAC projects at Rio Rosales and Rio Del Norte can be done using Prop 39 funds that were granted to the District to be used specifically as stated in the approved energy expenditure plan (EEP) provided by the California Energy Commission (CEC). All Proposition 39 Clean Energy Jobs Act Funding must be encumbered by the end of the Fiscal Year (June 30, 2019) which is now fewer than five months away. The California School Accounting Manual definition of encumbrance is: a commitment in the form of a purchase order or offer to buy goods or services. Funds not encumbered by June 30, 2019 will not be authorized for disbursement.

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.16



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.16 Approval to grant permission to the Superintendent to accept and approve bids for Prop 39 HVAC replacement projects
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Board grant permission to Superintendent Puglisi to accept and approve bids for Prop 39 HVAC replacement project.

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

Contingent on the approval of the Board to go to bid for the HVAC replacement projects at Rio Del Norte and Rio Rosales, this request asks that the Board grant permission to Superintendent Puglisi to accept and approve bids for Prop 39 HVAC replacement project with the caveat that the bids must be within the money granted by the California Energy Commission under Prop 39.

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.17



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.17 Awarding the Bid for Caching Server
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Preferred Date	Feb 20, 2019
Absolute Date	Feb 20, 2019
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	29,081.29
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure L
Recommended Action	Staff recommends awarding the caching server bid to MJP computers.

Public Content

Speaker: Jarkko Myllari

Rationale: Staff recommends awarding the competitive bid to find a vendor to provide a caching server to Rio network to MJP Computers. Awarding is based on the lowest cost and best previous experience with the district. The caching server is needed to improve network performance when using data-heavy online resources such as video and audio streaming and downloading large media files. Caching server uses an algorithm that identifies often used web resources.

[YR 22 Decision Evaluation Matrix - RioSD - Caching.pdf \(98 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

10.18



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.18 Approval of Change Order with Channel Islands Roofing
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	7,172.11
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Change Order with Channel Islands be approved.

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:

This change order has two parts:

- Added lights at the canopy between Building A and E. This cost is the added necessary roofing boots to weather seal the conduits going through the roof to service the new lights.

\$249.06

- The original design for the grease ductwork for the Home Economics classroom hoods was not feasible. RFI 583R1 provided a new design as to how the ductwork needs to be installed so that it meets code requirements. Part of the solution involves roofing to be removed and re-installed. The cost is for the labor and material to achieve the solution proposed in RFI 583R1.

\$6,923.05

[CI Cover.pdf \(23 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

Balfour Beatty Construction

Rio School District
2500 E Vineyard Ave
Oxnard, CA 93036

February 11, 2019

Attn: Dr. Puglisi

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #7 Roofing
Recommendation to Approve CO #7.1 Channel Islands Roofing

Dear Dr. Puglisi,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for CO #7.1 to Channel Islands Roofing for added items at the above Project, and as amendment to their contract. Scope change to the project is as follows;

PCO No.	QC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
72	2	Added roofing boots at canopy between Bldg A and E	ASI 14 added lights at the canopy between building A and E. This cost is for the added necessary roofing boots to weather seal the conduits going through the roof to service the new lights	\$ 249.06
75	5	Roofing re-work due to Home Et grease ductwork conflict	The original design for the grease ductwork for the Home Economics classroom hoods was not feasible. RFI 583R1 provided a new design as to how the ductwork needs to be installed so that it meets code requirements. Part of the solution involves roofing to be removed and re-installed, this cost is for the labor and material to achieve the solution proposed in RFI 583R1	\$ 923.05
Total CO #7 1				\$ 7,172.11
Previous CO's				\$ -
Original Contract				\$ 935,156.00
Revised Contract				\$ 942,328.11

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,



Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. **Wael Saleh (RSD)**
Rachel Adams (A4E)
Jesus Muguerza Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

10.20



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.20 Approval of Change Order with Anderson Systems
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	4,634.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	It is recommended that the Change Order with Anderson Systems be approved.

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:
This change order consists of two separate parts:

- Added hot water to Building D Staff restroom. This cost is to provide labor and materials.

\$2,141.00

- Re-routing of plumbing in Home Economics class.

\$2,493.00

[Anderson Cover.pdf \(23 KB\)](#)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

Balfour Beatty Construction

Rio School District
2500 E Vineyard Ave
Oxnard, CA 93036

February 11, 2019

Attn: Dr. Puglisi

Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #16 Plumbing and Site Utilities
Recommendation to Approve CO #16.7 Anderson Systems

Dear Dr. Puglisi,

Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for CO #16.7 to Anderson Systems for added items at the above Project, and as amendment to their contract. Scope change to the project is as follows:

PCO No.	QC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
16.27	20	Added GHW to building D staff restroom	Per the response to RFI 612 hot water was added to the staff restroom in building D. This cost is for the labor and material to provide hot water as indicated in RFI 612.	2,141.00
16.28	20	Rerouting of plumbing in Home Economics classroom	A new grease ductwork configuration was provided as part of the response to RFI 603R for the Home Economics classroom in Bldg. E. The previously installed plumbing was in conflict with the new ductwork configuration. This cost is for the labor and materials to re-rout plumbing to clear the conflict.	2,493.00
Total CO #16.7				4,634.00
Previous CO's				54,785.31
Original Contract				2,900,000.00
Revised Contract				<u>2,959,419.31</u>

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.

Respectfully,



Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Wael Saleh (RSD)
dd. Rachel Adams (A4E)
Jesus Muguerra Ibarra, Balfour Beatty
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty

10.21



Agenda Item Details

Meeting	Feb 20, 2019 - RSD Regular Board Meeting
Category	10. Consent
Subject	10.21 Approval of Change Order for a Credit with Jr. Steel
Access	Public
Type	Action (Consent)
Fiscal Impact	Yes
Dollar Amount	-150,650.00
Budgeted	Yes
Budget Source	Measure G Funds
Recommended Action	It is recommended that this Change Order for a credit be approved with Junior Steel.
Goals	Goal 3-Create welcoming and safe environments where students attend and are connected to their school

Public Content

Speaker:
Wael Saleh, Assistant Superintendent

Rationale:
This change order is for a credit with Junior Steel for ten items as follows:

- Value Engineering deductive cost for the elimination of all Bok Modern balcony railing and stair railing at Bldg. D. (\$301,000.00) CREDIT
- Value Engineering deductive cost for elimination of Bok Modern stair facade systems at Bldg. D. (\$103,800.00) CREDIT
- Value Engineering replacement for deleted Bok Modern balcony and stair system. \$188,200.00
- Aluminum cane rails were eliminated to be added back into scope. \$6,530.00
- Solid aluminum panels at pop out work stations were deleted to be added back into scope. \$24,318.00
- Added handrails at bottled filters. \$3,685.00
- Design Coordination changed post bid to relocate beams. \$16,165.00
- Required design modifications post bid for library window.

\$1,833.00

- Required design modifications post bid for new steel beams at elevator shaft.
\$6,132.00

- Design Coordination changes post bid for kitchen hood support angles.
\$7,287.00

Total: (150,650.00) CREDIT

Jr. Steel Cover.pdf (33 KB)

Administrative Content

Executive Content

Our adopted rules of Parliamentary Procedure, Robert's Rules, provide for a consent agenda listing several items for approval of the Board by a single motion. Most of the items listed under the consent agenda have gone through Board subcommittee review and recommendation. Documentation concerning these items has been provided to all Board members and the public in advance to assure an extensive and thorough review. Items may be removed from the consent agenda at the request of any board member.

Balfour Beatty Construction

Rio School District
2500 E Vineyard Ave
Oxnard, CA 93036

February 11, 2019

Attn: Dr. Puglisi
Subject: Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
Rio School District
Oxnard, CA

Re: Project 0045-015 Rio STEAM K-8 Campus
BP #04 Structural Steel
Recommendation to Approve CO #4.5 Junior Steel

Dear Dr. Puglisi,
Please accept this letter as recommendation to request approval for CO #4.5 to Junior Steel for added or deleted scope items at the above Project, and as amendment to their contract. Scope change to the project is as follows:

PCO No.	GC No.	Description	Reason	Cost/Credit
4.7	4	Value Engineering deductive cost for elimination of all Bok Modern balcony railing and stair railing at Bldg D	Accepted Value Engineering option. Cost savings returned to project budget	\$ (301,000.00)
4.7	4	Value Engineering deductive cost for elimination of Bok Modern stair facade systems at Bldg D	Accepted Value Engineering option. Cost savings returned to project budget	\$ (103,800.00)
4.7	4	In replacement of Bok Modern balcony and stair railing system furnish and install pipe rail system per approved conceptual design submittal # 05 6213.001R2 Metal Railing Conceptual Design including necessary design structural calculations. Railing system to be galvanized per specifications and final approved submittal	Accepted Value Engineering replacement for deleted Bok Modern balcony and stair system in PCO item # 4.7.1	\$ 188,200.00
4.7	4	Per RFI # 384 - FOB Jobette materials for galvanized tube cane rails in the (6) locations at Bldg. D to be placed by Bid Package # 2 Davies Construction	Aluminum cane rails were eliminated as part of PCO item # 4.7.1 then clarified in RFI # 384 to be added back into scope	\$ 6,630.00
4.7	4	Furnish and install solid 1/4" thick galvanized steel panels at pop out work stations and planters on balcony of Bldg. D per ACR comment in returned railing design submittal 05 6213.001R.	Solid aluminum panels at pop out work stations were deleted as part of PCO item # 4.7.1.	\$ 24,318.00
4.11	07R1	Added Handrails at Bottle Fillers		\$ 3,885.00
4.14	14	Design Coordination changes post bid	Added cost per RFI#387, MUA-E3 & MUA-E2 switched locations, re-locating (12) beams, and revising the shear plate attachment locations and bent plates on (3) beams.	\$ 16,186.00
4.16	16	Required design modifications post bid	Added cost due to IOR and SEOR added HSS supports along gridlines EG.1 between E0.6 & E2 and along E1 between EF & EG at the library corner window during site visit.	\$ 1,833.00
4.17	17	Required design modifications post bid	Added cost per RFI#357 response the following new steel was added, (2) W12 x 22 beams and (1) W16 x 31 at the elevator shaft, and (2) W12 x 22 beams at the relocated RTU-D2 opening.	\$ 8,132.00
4.21	21	Design Coordination changes post bid	Added cost for additional Kitchen Hood Support Angles per RFI#225	\$ 7,287.00
Total CO #4.5				\$ (150,850.00)
Previous Approved CO's				\$ (4,742.00)
Original Contract				\$ 3,317,000.00
Revised Contract				\$ 3,161,808.00

Should you have any questions, please contact me at any time.
Respectfully,



Robert Perks
Project Manager, Balfour Beatty

cc. Wael Saleh (RSD)
dd. Rachel Adams (A4E)
Dennis Kuykendall, Balfour Beatty